

TEST REPORT



DT&C Co., Ltd.

42, Yurim-ro, 154Beon-gil, Cheoin-gu, Yongin-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea, 17042
Tel : 031-321-2664, Fax : 031-321-1664

1. Report No : DRRFCC2011-0115

2. Customer

• Name : BLUEBIRD INC.

• Address : 3F, 115, Irwon-ro, Gangnam-gu, Seoul, South Korea

3. Use of Report : FCC Original Grant

4. Product Name / Model Name : Hybrid Full-Touch Handheld Computer / HF550

FCC ID : SS4HF550

5. FCC Regulation(s) : CFR 47 Part 2 subpart 2.1093

Test Method Used : IEEE 1528-2013, FCC SAR KDB Publications (Details in test report)

6. Date of Test : 2020.10.20 ~ 2020.11.04

7. Location of Test : ☒ Permanent Testing Lab ☐ On Site Testing

8. Testing Environment : Refer to appended test report.

9. Test Result : Refer to attached test report.

The results shown in this test report refer only to the sample(s) tested unless otherwise stated.

Affirmation	Tested by	Reviewed by
	Name : BumJun Park 	Name : HakMin Kim 

2020 . 11 . 23 .

DT&C Co., Ltd.

Unconnected with KS Q ISO / IEC 17025 and KOLAS accreditation.

If this report is required to confirmation of authenticity, please contact to report@dtnc.net

Test Report Version

Test Report No.	Date	Description	Tested by	Reviewed by
DRRFCC2011-0115	Nov. 23, 2020	Initial issue	BumJun Park	HakMin Kim

Table of Contents

1. DESCRIPTION OF DEVICE	5
1.1 General Information	5
1.2 Power Reduction for SAR	7
1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications	7
1.4 DUT Antenna Locations	7
1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities	7
1.6 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations	8
1.7 Guidance Applied	9
1.8 Device Serial Numbers	9
1.9 FCC & ISED MRA test lab designation no. : KR0034	9
2. LTE INFORMATION	10
3. INTROCUCTION	11
4. DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	12
4.1 Measurement Procedure	12
5. DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS	14
5.1 Ear Reference Point	14
5.2 Handset Reference Points	14
6. TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS	15
6.1 Device Holder	15
6.2 Positioning for Cheek/Touch	15
6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15 ° Tilt	15
6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations	16
6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations	16
6.6 Wireless Router Configurations	17
6.7 Phablet Configurations	17
7. RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	18
8. FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES	19
8.1 Measured and Reported SAR	19
8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR	19
8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA (UMTS)	19
8.3.1 Output Power Verification	19
8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets	19
8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements	20
8.3.4 Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices	20
8.3.5 Release 6 HSUPA Data Devices	20
8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE	22
8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations	22
8.4.2 MPR	22
8.4.3 A-MPR	22
8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing	22
8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters	22
8.5.1 General Device Setup	23
8.5.2 U-NII and U-NII-2A	23
8.5.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3	23
8.5.4 Initial Test Position Procedure	23
8.5.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements	24
8.5.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection	24
8.5.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure	24
8.5.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures	24
9. RF CONDUCTED POWERS	25
9.1 WCDMA Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec and Conducted Powers	25
9.2 LTE Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec and Conducted Powers	26
9.3 WLAN Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec and Conducted Powers	34
9.4 Bluetooth Conducted Powers	36
10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION	38
10.1 Tissue Verification	38
10.2 Test System Verification	39

11. SAR TEST RESULTS	40
11.1 Standalone Head SAR Results.....	40
11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Worn SAR Results	42
11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Results	44
11.4 Standalone Phablet SAR Results	46
11.5 SAR Test Notes.....	47
12. FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	50
12.1 Introduction	50
12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures	50
12.3 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities	50
12.4 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis	51
12.5 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis	53
12.6 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.....	54
12.7 Phablet SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.....	55
12.8 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion.....	55
13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	56
13.1 Measurement Variability	56
13.2 Measurement Uncertainty	56
14. EQUIPMENT LIST	57
15. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES	58
16. CONCLUSION	67
17. REFERENCES	68
APPENDIX A. – Probe Calibration Data.....	70
APPENDIX B. – Dipole Calibration Data.....	101
APPENDIX C. – SAR Tissue Specifications	166
APPENDIX D. – SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION.....	169
APPENDIX E. – Description of Test Equipment.....	171

1. DESCRIPTION OF DEVICE

1.1 General Information

EUT type	Hybrid Full-Touch Handheld Computer				
FCC ID	SS4HF550				
Equipment model name	HF550				
Equipment add model name	N/A				
Equipment serial no.	Identical prototype				
Mode(s) of Operation	WCDMA 850, WCDMA 1700, WCDMA 1900, LTE Band 71, 12, 13, 5, 66, 4, 2, 2.4 G W-LAN (802.11b/g/n-HT20), 5 G W-LAN (802.11a/n-HT20/n-HT40/ac-VHT20/ac-VHT40/ac-VHT80), Bluetooth				
TX Frequency Range	Band	Mode	Operating Modes	Bandwidth	Frequency
	WCDMA 850	WCDMA	Voice/Data	-	826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz
	WCDMA 1700	WCDMA	Voice/Data	-	1 712.4 MHz ~ 1 752.6 MHz
	WCDMA 1900	WCDMA	Voice/Data	-	1 852.4 MHz ~ 1 907.6 MHz
	LTE Band 71	LTE	Voice/Data	5/10/15/20MHz	665.5 ~ 695.5 MHz
	LTE Band 12	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10MHz	699.7 MHz ~ 715.3 MHz
	LTE Band 13	LTE	Voice/Data	5/10MHz	779.5 MHz ~ 784.5 MHz
	LTE Band 5	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10MHz	824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz
	LTE Band 66	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 779.3 MHz
	LTE Band 4	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz	1 710.7 MHz ~ 1 754.3 MHz
	LTE Band 2	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz	1 850.7 MHz ~ 1 909.3 MHz
	2.4 GHz W-LAN	802.11b/g/n	Voice/Data	HT20	2 412 MHz ~ 2 472 MHz
	5.2 GHz W-LAN	802.11a/n/ac	Voice/Data	HT20/VHT20	5 180 MHz ~ 5 240 MHz
		802.11n/ac	Voice/Data	HT40/VHT40	5 190 MHz ~ 5 230 MHz
		802.11ac	Voice/Data	VHT80	5 210 MHz
	5.3 GHz W-LAN	802.11a/n/ac	Voice/Data	HT20/VHT20	5 260 MHz ~ 5 320 MHz
		802.11n/ac	Voice/Data	HT40/VHT40	5 270 MHz ~ 5 310 MHz
		802.11ac	Voice/Data	VHT80	5 290 MHz
	5.6 GHz W-LAN	802.11a/n/ac	Voice/Data	HT20/VHT20	5 500 MHz ~ 5 720 MHz
		802.11n/ac	Voice/Data	HT40/VHT40	5 510 MHz ~ 5 710 MHz
		802.11ac	Voice/Data	VHT80	5 530 MHz ~ 5 690 MHz
	5.8 GHz W-LAN	802.11a/n/ac	Voice/Data	HT20/VHT20	5 745 MHz ~ 5 825 MHz
		802.11n/ac	Voice/Data	HT40/VHT40	5 755 MHz ~ 5 795 MHz
		802.11ac	Voice/Data	VHT80	5 775 MHz
	Bluetooth	-	Data	-	2 402 MHz ~ 2 480 MHz
RX Frequency Range	WCDMA 850	WCDMA	Voice/Data	-	871.4 MHz ~ 891.6 MHz
	WCDMA 1700	WCDMA	Voice/Data	-	2 112.4 MHz ~ 2 152.6 MHz
	WCDMA 1900	WCDMA	Voice/Data	-	1 932.4 MHz ~ 1 987.6 MHz
	LTE Band 71	LTE	Voice/Data	5/10/15/20MHz	619.5 ~ 649.5 MHz
	LTE Band 12	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10MHz	729.7 MHz ~ 745.3 MHz
	LTE Band 13	LTE	Voice/Data	5/10MHz	748.5 MHz ~ 753.5 MHz
	LTE Band 5	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10MHz	869.7 MHz ~ 893.3 MHz
	LTE Band 66	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz	2 110.7 MHz ~ 2 179.3 MHz
	LTE Band 4	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz	2 110.7 MHz ~ 2 154.3 MHz
	LTE Band 2	LTE	Voice/Data	1.4/3/5/10/15/20MHz	1 930.7 MHz ~ 1 989.3 MHz
	2.4 GHz W-LAN	802.11b/g/n	Voice/Data	HT20	2 412 MHz ~ 2 472 MHz
	5.2 GHz W-LAN	802.11a/n/ac	Voice/Data	HT20/VHT20	5 180 MHz ~ 5 240 MHz
		802.11n/ac	Voice/Data	HT40/VHT40	5 190 MHz ~ 5 230 MHz
		802.11ac	Voice/Data	VHT80	5 210 MHz
	5.3 GHz W-LAN	802.11a/n/ac	Voice/Data	HT20/VHT20	5 260 MHz ~ 5 320 MHz
		802.11n/ac	Voice/Data	HT40/VHT40	5 270 MHz ~ 5 310 MHz
		802.11ac	Voice/Data	VHT80	5 290 MHz
	5.6 GHz W-LAN	802.11a/n/ac	Voice/Data	HT20/VHT20	5 500 MHz ~ 5 720 MHz
		802.11n/ac	Voice/Data	HT40/VHT40	5 510 MHz ~ 5 710 MHz
		802.11ac	Voice/Data	VHT80	5 530 MHz ~ 5 690 MHz
	5.8 GHz W-LAN	802.11a/n/ac	Voice/Data	HT20/VHT20	5 745 MHz ~ 5 825 MHz
		802.11n/ac	Voice/Data	HT40/VHT40	5 755 MHz ~ 5 795 MHz
		802.11ac	Voice/Data	VHT80	5 775 MHz
	Bluetooth	-	Data	-	2 402 MHz ~ 2 480 MHz

SAR Summary Table

Equipment Class	Band	Reported SAR			
		1g SAR (W/kg)			10g SAR (W/kg)
		Head	Body-Worn	Hotspot	Phablet
PCE	WCDMA 850	0.15	0.38	0.38	-
PCE	WCDMA 1700	0.20	0.91	1.19	-
PCE	WCDMA 1900	0.43	0.87	1.08	-
PCE	LTE Band 71	< 0.1	0.19	0.19	-
PCE	LTE Band 12	0.11	0.18	0.18	-
PCE	LTE Band 13	0.16	0.29	0.29	-
PCE	LTE Band 5	0.17	0.39	0.39	-
PCE	LTE Band 66	0.21	0.61	1.04	-
PCE	LTE Band 4	-	-	-	-
PCE	LTE Band 2	0.51	0.92	1.04	-
DTS	2.4 GHz W-LAN	0.27	0.13	0.13	-
U-NII-1	5.2 GHz W-LAN	-	-	-	-
U-NII-2A	5.3 GHz W-LAN	< 0.1	0.15	-	0.36
U-NII-2C	5.6 GHz W-LAN	0.39	0.66	-	1.53
U-NII-3	5.8 GHz W-LAN	0.14	0.25	-	0.62
DSS	Bluetooth	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	-
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03		0.90	1.58	1.19	-
FCC Equipment Class	Licensed Portable Transmitter Held to Ear (PCE) Part 15 Spread Spectrum Transmitter(DSS) Digital Transmission System(DTS) Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (UNII)				
Date(s) of Tests	2020.10.20 ~ 2020.11.04				
Antenna Type	Internal Antenna				
Functions	- Simultaneous transmission between [WCDMA voice & WLAN], [WCDMA & WLAN], [LTE & WLAN]. - VoIP is supported. - W-LAN 2.4GHz is supported Hotspot.				

1.2 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.3 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

The Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications are in section 9 of this test report.

1.4 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are > 9 x 5 cm. A diagram showing the location of the device of the device antenna can be found in (HF550)_Antenna Location. Since the diagonal dimension of this device is > 160 mm and < 200 mm. it is considered a "phablet".

Mode	Device Sides for SAR Testing					
	Top	Bottom	Front	Rear	Right	Left
WCDMA 850	X	O	O	O	O	X
WCDMA 1700	X	O	O	O	O	X
WCDMA 1900	X	O	O	O	O	X
LTE Band 71	X	O	O	O	O	X
LTE Band 12	X	O	O	O	O	X
LTE Band 13	X	O	O	O	O	X
LTE Band 5	X	O	O	O	O	X
LTE Band 66	X	O	O	O	O	X
LTE Band 4	X	O	O	O	O	X
LTE Band 2	X	O	O	O	O	X
2.4G W-LAN	O	X	O	O	X	O
5G W-LAN	O	X	O	O	X	O
Bluetooth	O	X	O	O	X	O

Note 1: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Hotspot SAR or Phablet SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03. The antenna document shows the distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device.

Note 2: O - Test / X - Not test.

Note 3: This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the back side.

The SAR tests were performed with NFC antenna already incorporated.

A diagram showing the location of the device antenna can be found in (HF550)_Antenna Location.

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

The Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities are in section 12 of this test report.

1.6 Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations

(A) WIFI/BT

Since U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same maximum output power and the highest reported SAR for U-NII-2A is less than 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band according to FCC KDB publication 248227 D01v02r02.

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 WIFI, only 2.4GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v02r01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances < 50 mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn and hotspot **Bluetooth SAR were not required; [(9/10)*√2.480] = 1.4 (< 3.0)**. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01 v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06, the 10g SAR exclusion threshold for distance < 50 mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 7.5$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, phablet **Bluetooth SAR was not required; [(9/5)*√2.480] = 2.7 (< 7.5)**. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, this device is considered a “phablet” since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg. Because wireless router operations are not supported for U-NII-1, U-NII-2A, U-NII-2C and U-NII-3, phablet SAR tests were performed. Phablet SAR was not evaluated for 2.4 GHz WLAN operations since wireless router 1g SAR was < 1.2 W/kg.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r04.

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 v01r03, this device is considered a “phablet” since the diagonal dimension is greater than 160 mm and less than 200 mm. Therefore, phablet SAR tests are required when wireless router mode does not apply or if wireless router 1g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

This device supports LTE capabilities with overlapping transmission frequency ranges. When the supported frequency range of an LTE Band falls completely within an LTE band with a larger transmission frequency range, both LTE bands have the same target power (or the band with the larger transmission frequency range has a higher target power), and both LTE bands share the same transmission path and signal characteristics, SAR was only assessed for the band with the larger transmission frequency range.

1.7 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01 (3G SAR Procedures)
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r05 (SAR for LTE Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05Av01r02 (LTE Rel.10 KDB Inquiry Sheet)
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 (Hotspot Mode)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 (802.11 Wi-Fi SAR)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 (General RF Exposure Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 (Handset SAR)
- FCC KDB Publication 690783 D01v01r03 (SAR Listings on Grants)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D02v01r02 (RF Exposure Reporting)
- April 2015 TCB Workshop Notes (Simultaneous transmission summation clarified)
- October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes (Bluetooth Duty Factor)

1.8 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units. The serial numbers used for each test are indicated alongside the results in Section 11.

1.9 FCC & ISED MRA test lab designation no. : KR0034

2. LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information					
FCC ID	SS4HF550				
Form Factor	Hybrid Full-Touch Handheld Computer				
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission Band	LTE Band 71 (665.5 ~ 695.5 MHz) LTE Band 12 (699.7 ~ 715.3 MHz) LTE Band 13 (779.5 ~ 784.5 MHz) LTE Band 5 (Cell) (824.7 ~ 848.3 MHz) LTE Band 66 (AWS) (1710.7 ~ 1779.3 MHz) LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 ~ 1754.3 MHz) LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 ~ 1909.3 MHz)				
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 71: 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz LTE Band 13: 5 MHz, 10 MHz LTE Band 5: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz LTE Band 66: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz LTE Band 4: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz LTE Band 2: 1.4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz				
Channel Number and Frequencies(MHz)	Low	Low-Mid	Mid	Mid-High	High
LTE Band 71: 5 MHz	665.5 (133147)	N/A	680.5 (133297)	N/A	695.5 (133447)
LTE Band 71: 10 MHz	668.0 (133172)	N/A	680.5 (133297)	N/A	693.0 (133422)
LTE Band 71: 15 MHz	670.5 (133197)	N/A	680.5 (133297) ^{Note1}	N/A	690.5 (133397)
LTE Band 71: 20 MHz	673.0 (133222)	N/A	680.5 (133297) ^{Note1}	N/A	688.0 (133372)
LTE Band 12: 1.4 MHz	699.7 (23017)	N/A	707.5 (23095)	N/A	715.3 (23173)
LTE Band 12: 3 MHz	700.5 (23025)	N/A	707.5 (23095)	N/A	714.5 (23165)
LTE Band 12: 5 MHz	701.5 (23035)	N/A	707.5 (23095)	N/A	713.5 (23155)
LTE Band 12: 10 MHz	704.0 (23060)	N/A	707.5 (23095) ^{Note2}	N/A	711.0 (23130)
LTE Band 13: 5 MHz	779.5(23205)	N/A	782.0(23230) ^{Note3}	N/A	784.5(23255)
LTE Band 13: 10 MHz	N/A	N/A	782.0(23230)	N/A	N/A
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 1.4 MHz	824.7 (20407)	N/A	836.5 (20525)	N/A	848.3 (20643)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 3 MHz	825.5 (20415)	N/A	836.5 (20525)	N/A	847.5 (20635)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 5 MHz	826.5 (20425)	N/A	836.5 (20525)	N/A	846.5 (20625)
LTE Band 5 (Cell): 10 MHz	829.0 (20450)	N/A	836.5 (20525) ^{Note4}	N/A	844.0 (20600)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (131979)	N/A	1745.0 (132322)	N/A	1779.3 (132665)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (131987)	N/A	1745.0 (132322)	N/A	1778.5 (132657)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (131997)	N/A	1745.0 (132322)	N/A	1777.5 (132647)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715.0 (132022)	N/A	1745.0 (132322)	N/A	1775.0 (132622)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (132047)	N/A	1745.0 (132322)	N/A	1772.5 (132597)
LTE Band 66 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720.0 (132072)	N/A	1745.0 (132322)	N/A	1770.0 (132572)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	N/A	1732.5 (20175)	N/A	1754.3 (20393)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	N/A	1732.5 (20175)	N/A	1753.5 (20385)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	N/A	1732.5 (20175)	N/A	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715.0 (20000)	N/A	1732.5 (20175)	N/A	1750.0 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	N/A	1732.5 (20175)	N/A	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720.0 (20050)	N/A	1732.5 (20175) ^{Note5}	N/A	1745.0 (20300)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	N/A	1880.0 (18900)	N/A	1909.3 (19193)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	N/A	1880.0 (18900)	N/A	1908.5 (19185)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	N/A	1880.0 (18900)	N/A	1907.5 (19175)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855.0 (18650)	N/A	1880.0 (18900)	N/A	1905.0 (19150)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	N/A	1880.0 (18900)	N/A	1902.5 (19125)
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860.0 (18700)	N/A	1880.0 (18900)	N/A	1900.0 (19100)
UE Category	LTE Rel.11, UE Cat 4				
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM				
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	Yes				
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	Yes				
LTE Carrier Aggregation Possible Combinations	LTE Carrier Aggregation is not support.				
LTE Additional Information	This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 11.				
	All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications.				
	The following LTE Release 11 Features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eCIC, WIFI Offloading, MDH, eMBMS, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.				

Note(s)

- LTE B71 can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 15 MHz & 20 MHz bandwidth.
Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
- LTE B12 can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 10 MHz bandwidth.
Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
- LTE B13 can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 5 MHz bandwidth.
Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
- LTE B5 (Cell) can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 10 MHz bandwidth.
Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
- LTE B4 (AWS) can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 20 MHz bandwidth.
Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

3. INTROCUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices.

The FCC has adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave is used for guidance in measuring SAR due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio frequency Electromagnetic Fields," NCRP Report No. 86 NCRP, 1986, Bethesda, MD 20814. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ) It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Fig. 3.1)

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

Fig. 3.1 SAR Mathematical Equation

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relations to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.

4. DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4.1) and IEEE1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4.1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4.1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

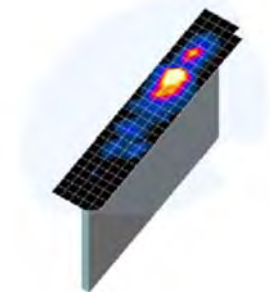


Figure 4.1
Sample SAR Area Scan

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface			5 mm $\pm$ 1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2)$ mm $\pm$ 0.5 mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location			30° $\pm$ 1°	20° $\pm$ 1°
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area} , Δy_{Area}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
			When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom} , Δy_{Zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1 st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$ mm	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm
Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see IEEE Std 1528-2013 for details.				
* When zoom scan is required and the <u>reported</u> SAR from the <u>area scan based 1-g SAR estimation</u> procedures of KDB Publication 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.				

Table 4.1 Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

5. DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 Ear Reference Point

Figure 5.1 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point(ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERPs are 15 mm posterior to the entrance to the Ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5.1. The plane Passing, through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck- Front) is perpendicular to the reference plane and passing through the RE (or LE) is called the Reference Pivoting Line (see Figure 5.1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning.

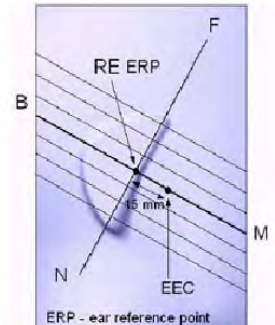


Figure 5.1
Close-up side view
of ERP

5.2 Handset Reference Points

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the “test device reference point” located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Fig. 5.3). The “test device reference point” was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at it’s top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5.2 Front, back and side view SAM Twin Phantom

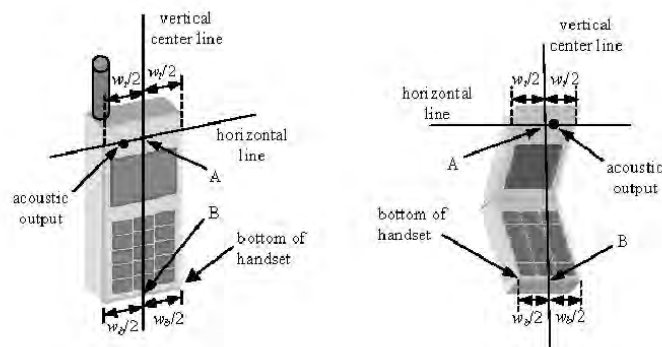


Figure 5.3 Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

6. TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek/Touch

1. The test device was positioned with the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6.1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.



Figure 6.1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek/Touch Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the ear.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the plane normal to MB-NF including the line MB (reference plane).
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, the handset was rotated about the line NF until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek). (See Figure 6.2)

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15 ° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek/Touch Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degree.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degree.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the phone touches the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. The tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6.3).

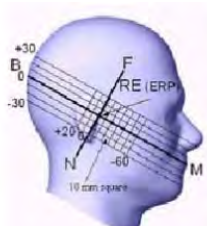


Figure 6.2 Side view w/relevant markings



Figure 6.3 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Position

6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6.4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is $> 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

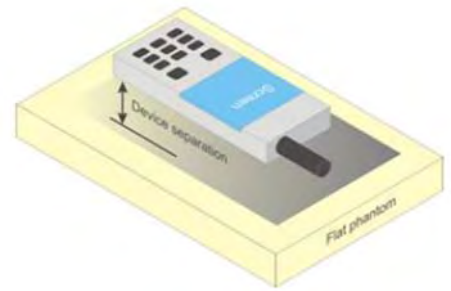


Figure 6.4 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented.

Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, rear and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. When the same wireless transmission configuration is used for testing body-worn accessory and hotspot mode SAR, respectively, in voice and data mode, SAR results for the most conservative test separation distance configuration may be used to support both SAR conditions.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitter often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was not activated during SAR assessment, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

6.7 Phablet Configurations

For smart phones with a display diagonal $> 150 \text{ mm}$ or an overall diagonal dimension $> 160 \text{ mm}$ that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the phablets procedures outlined in KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03 should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance. A device marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance. In addition to the normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures required for handsets, the UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna $\leq 25 \text{ mm}$ from that surface or edge, in direct contact with the phantom, for 10g SAR. The UMPC mini-tablet 1g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1g SAR $> 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$.

7. RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

Uncontrolled Environment:

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

Controlled Environment:

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 8.1.SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992

	HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS	
	General Public Exposure (W/kg) or (mW/g)	Occupational Exposure (W/kg) or (mW/g)
SPATIAL PEAK SAR * (Brain)	1.60	8.00
SPATIAL AVERAGE SAR ** (Whole Body)	0.08	0.40
SPATIAL PEAK SAR *** (Hands / Feet / Ankle / Wrist)	4.00	20.0

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e.as a result of employment or occupation).

8. FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as reported SAR. The highest reported SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a “point SAR” at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for WCDMA (UMTS)

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s”.

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general, descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC, (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1s”. SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

8.3.4 Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices

The following procedures are applicable to HSDPA data devices operating under 3GPP Release 5. SAR is required for devices in body-worn accessory and other body exposure conditions, including handsets and data modems operating in various electronic devices. HSDPA operates in conjunction with WCDMA and requires an active DPCCH. The default test configuration is to measure SAR in WCDMA with HSDPA remain inactive, to establish a radio link between the test device and a communication test set using a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR for HSDPA is selectively measured using the highest reported SAR configuration in WCDMA, with an FRC in H-set 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & DPDCHn) according to exposure conditions, device operating capabilities and maximum output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance by applying the 3G SAR test reduction procedures. Maximum output power is verified according to the applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured based on these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498, with respect to the UE Categories, and explained in the SAR report. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	CM (dB) ⁽²⁾
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15 ⁽³⁾	15/15 ⁽³⁾	64	12/15 ⁽³⁾	24/15	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5
Note 1: $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$ and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$. Note 3: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 11/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.						

Figure 9.1 Table 1

8.3.5 Release 6 HSUPA Data Devices

The following procedures are applicable to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) data devices operating under 3GPP Release 6. SAR is required for devices in body-worn accessory and other body exposure conditions, including handsets and data modems operating in various electronic devices. HSUPA operates in conjunction with WCDMA and HSDPA. SAR is initially measured in WCDMA test configurations with HSPA remain inactive. The default test configuration is to establish a radio link between the test device and a communication test set to configure a 12.2 kbps RMC in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR for HSPA is selectively measured with HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH, all enabled, along with a 12.2 kbps RMC using the highest reported SAR configuration in WCDMA with 12.2 kbps RMC only.

An FRC is configured according to HS-DPCCH Sub-test 1 using H-set 1 and QPSK. HSPA is configured according to E-DCH Sub-test 5 requirements. SAR for other HSPA sub-test configurations is confirmed selectively according to exposure conditions, E-DCH UE Category and maximum output power of production units, including tune-up tolerance by applying the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. Maximum output power is verified according to procedures in applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured based on these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498, with respect to the UE Categories for HS-DPCCH and HSPA, and explained in the SAR report. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.

Sub-test	β_e	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_e/β_d	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM ⁽²⁾ (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG ⁽⁴⁾ Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 ⁽³⁾	15/15 ⁽³⁾	64	11/15 ⁽³⁾	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	64	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_e = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_e$.

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_e/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_e = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCCH, HS- DPCCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_e/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_e = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_e/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_e = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} cannot be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Figure 9.2 Table 2

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR. The call simulator was used for LTE output power measurement and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.4.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.4.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.4.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Addition MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.4.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channel is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to 0.5 dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is < 1.45 W/kg.

8.5 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 b/g/n transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227D01v02r02 for more details.

8.5.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92-96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.5.2 U-NII and U-NII-2A

For devices that operate in only one of the U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, the normally required SAR procedures for OFDM configurations are applied. For devices that operate in both U-NII bands using the same transmitter and antenna(s), SAR test reduction is determined according to the following, with respect to the highest reported SAR and maximum output power specified for production units. The procedures are applied independently to each exposure configuration; for example, head, body, hotspot mode etc.

- 1) When the same maximum output power is specified for both bands, begin SAR measurement in U-NII-2A band by applying the OFDM SAR requirements. If the highest reported SAR for a test configuration is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band for that configuration (802.11 mode and exposure condition); otherwise, each band is tested independently for SAR.
- 2) When different maximum output power is specified for the bands, begin SAR measurement in the band with higher specified maximum output power. The highest reported SAR for the tested configuration is adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands. When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the band with lower maximum output power in that test configuration; otherwise, each band is tested independently for SAR.

8.5.3 U-NII-2C and U-NII-3

The frequency range covered by U-NII-2C and U-NII-3 is 380 MHz (5.47 – 5.85 GHz), which requires a minimum of at least two SAR probe calibration frequency points to support SAR measurements.

When Terminal Doppler Weather Rader (TDWR) restriction applies, the channels at 5.60 – 5.65 GHz in U-NII-2C band must be disabled with acceptable mechanisms and documented in the equipment certification.

Unless band gap channels are permanently disabled, SAR must be considered for these channels. When band gap channels are disabled, each band is tested independently according to the normally required OFDM SAR measurements and probe calibration frequency points requirements.

8.5.4 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all position in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR position until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test position are measured.

8.5.5 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either a fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- 1) When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that exposure configuration using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.5.6 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11a and 802.11n or 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11a, then 802.11g then 802.11n is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power were the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.5.7 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required.

Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured.

8.5.8 Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

For OFDM configurations, in each frequency band and aggregated band, SAR is evaluated for initial test configuration using the fixed test position or the initial test position procedure, when applicable. When the highest reported SAR for the initial test configuration, adjusted by the ratio of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration specified maximum output power is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR testing for the subsequent test configurations is required.

9. RF CONDUCTED POWERS

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v06

9.1 WCDMA Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec and Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode			Cellular Band (dBm)	AWS Band (dBm)	PCS Band (dBm)	3GPP MPR (dB)
99	WCDMA	Voice	Maximum	22.6	21.5	21.6	-
			Nominal	22.1	21.0	21.1	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	Maximum	22.6	21.5	21.6	0
			Nominal	22.1	21.0	21.1	
5		Subtest 2	Maximum	22.6	21.5	21.6	0
			Nominal	22.1	21.0	21.1	
5		Subtest 3	Maximum	22.1	21.0	21.1	0.5
			Nominal	21.6	20.5	20.6	
5		Subtest 4	Maximum	22.1	21.0	21.1	0.5
			Nominal	21.6	20.5	20.6	
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	Maximum	22.6	21.5	21.6	0
			Nominal	22.1	21.0	21.1	
6		Subtest 2	Maximum	20.6	19.5	19.6	2
			Nominal	20.1	19.0	19.1	
6		Subtest 3	Maximum	21.6	20.5	20.6	1
			Nominal	21.1	20.0	20.1	
6		Subtest 4	Maximum	20.6	19.5	19.6	2
			Nominal	20.1	19.0	19.1	
6		Subtest 5	Maximum	22.6	21.5	21.6	0
			Nominal	22.1	21.0	21.1	

Table 9.1.1 WCDMA Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band (dBm)			AWS Band (dBm)			PCS Band (dBm)			3GPP MPR (dB)
			4132	4183	4233	1312	1412	1513	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.18	22.33	22.28	20.26	20.35	20.37	21.10	21.10	21.06	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	22.08	22.30	22.23	20.21	20.28	20.24	21.07	21.03	21.05	-
5	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.14	21.28	21.34	20.14	20.19	20.25	20.08	20.08	20.02	0
5		Subtest 2	21.12	21.25	21.26	20.15	20.18	20.28	20.11	20.13	20.12	0
5		Subtest 3	20.71	20.78	20.77	19.66	19.71	19.80	19.58	19.54	19.54	0.5
5		Subtest 4	20.70	20.76	20.75	19.65	19.72	19.80	19.63	19.63	19.53	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	20.98	20.81	21.35	19.55	19.54	20.26	20.12	19.74	19.88	0
6		Subtest 2	19.77	20.26	19.97	19.15	19.20	18.90	19.04	19.06	18.61	2
6		Subtest 3	19.78	20.07	20.37	18.75	18.79	18.60	18.65	18.95	18.61	1
6		Subtest 4	20.28	20.59	20.47	19.14	19.34	19.15	19.10	19.51	19.58	2
6		Subtest 5	21.21	21.34	21.32	20.17	20.19	20.28	20.16	20.17	20.15	0

Table 9.1.2 WCDMA Conducted Power

WCDMA SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

The manufacturer declares that the HSDPA and HSUPA transmitter's power will not exceed the R99 maximum transmit power in devices based on Qualcomm's HSPA chipset solutions.



Figure 9.1 Power Measurement Setup

9.2 LTE Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec and Conducted Powers

Band & Mode		Modulated Average[dBm]
LTE Band 71	Maximum	23.6
	Nominal	23.1

Table 9.2.1.1 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec

1) LTE Band 71

LTE Band 71 Conducted Power~ 20 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			133297 (680.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)		
QPSK	1	0	23.49	0	0
	1	50	23.58		
	1	99	23.54		
	50	0	22.46	0-1	1
	50	25	22.57		
	50	50	22.48		
	100	0	22.52	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.47	0-1	1
	1	50	22.51		
	1	99	22.49		
	50	0	21.50	0-2	2
	50	25	21.58		
	50	50	21.55		
	100	0	21.56	0-2	2

Table 9.2.1.2 LTE Conducted Power

Note : LTE B71 can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 20 MHz bandwidth. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

LTE Band 71 Conducted Power~ 15 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			133297 (680.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)		
QPSK	1	0	23.14	0	0
	1	36	23.32		
	1	74	23.19		
	36	0	22.27	0-1	1
	36	18	22.37		
	36	37	22.30		
	75	0	22.31	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.23	0-1
1		36	22.37		
1		74	22.27		
36		0	21.22	0-2	2
36		18	21.37		
36		37	21.25		
75		0	21.35	0-2	2

Table 9.2.1.3 LTE Conducted Power

Note : LTE B71 can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 15 MHz bandwidth. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

LTE Band 71 Conducted Power~ 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			133172 (668.0 MHz)	133297 (680.5 MHz)	133422 (693.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)				
QPSK	1	0	23.05	23.13	23.04	0	0
	1	25	23.37	23.44	23.15		
	1	49	23.32	23.38	23.09		
	25	0	22.20	22.28	22.12	0-1	1
	25	12	22.29	22.35	22.21		
	25	25	22.26	22.31	22.17		
	50	0	22.26	22.33	22.18	0-1	1
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	22.15	22.01	0-1
1		25	22.31	22.40	22.11		
1		49	22.22	22.28	22.04		
25		0	21.29	21.33	21.23	0-2	2
25		12	21.33	21.39	21.28		
25		25	21.31	21.37	21.25		
50		0	21.19	21.30	21.07	0-2	2

Table 9.2.1.4 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 71 Conducted Power~ 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			133147 (665.5 MHz)	133297 (680.5 MHz)	133427 (695.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)				
QPSK	1	0	23.29	23.37	23.22	0	0
	1	12	23.49	23.54	23.41		
	1	24	23.31	23.44	23.26		
	12	0	22.20	22.25	22.15	0	0
	12	6	22.37	22.40	22.35		
	12	13	22.24	22.30	22.22		
	25	0	22.23	22.24	22.11	0-1	1
16QAM	1	0	22.22	22.42	22.21	0-1	1
	1	12	22.48	22.59	22.40		
	1	24	22.43	22.51	22.32		
	12	0	21.28	21.35	21.07	0-1	1
	12	6	21.35	21.42	21.23		
	12	13	21.29	21.40	21.16		
	15	0	21.20	21.33	21.14	0-2	2

Table 9.2.1.5 LTE Conducted Power

Band & Mode		Modulated Average[dBm]
LTE Band 12	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5

Table 9.2.2.1 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec

2) LTE Band 12

LTE Band 12 Conducted Power-- 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			23095 (707.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)		
QPSK	1	0	23.81	≤ 1	0
	1	25	23.96		
	1	49	23.83		
	25	0	22.82		1
	25	12	22.98		
	25	25	22.88		
16QAM	50	0	22.83	≤ 1	1
	1	0	22.80		1
	1	25	22.93		
	1	49	22.85		
	25	0	21.80	≤ 2	2
	25	12	21.93		
	25	25	21.83		
	50	0	21.80		2

Table 9.2.2.2 LTE Conducted Power

Note : LTE B12 can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 10 MHz bandwidth.

Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

LTE Band 12 Conducted Power– 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			23035 (701.5 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23155 (713.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)				
QPSK	1	0	23.41	23.46	23.44	≤ 1	0
	1	12	23.60	23.75	23.65		
	1	24	23.58	23.72	23.60		
	12	0	22.49	22.55	22.52		1
	12	6	22.55	22.70	22.66		
	12	13	22.51	22.64	22.60		
	25	0	22.49	22.65	22.61		1
	16QAM	1	0	22.38	22.41		22.40
1		12	22.55	22.77	22.70		
1		24	22.50	22.75	22.59		
12		0	21.52	21.58	21.57	≤ 2	2
12		6	21.66	21.78	21.70		
12		13	21.62	21.73	21.69		
25		0	21.52	21.71	21.58		2

Table 9.2.2.3 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 12 Conducted Power– 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			23025 (700.5 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23165 (714.5 MHz)		
Conducted Power (dBm)							
QPSK	1	0	23.48	23.74	23.66	≤ 1	0
	1	7	23.58	23.81	23.75		
	1	14	23.56	23.76	23.72		
	8	0	22.37	22.72	22.69		1
	8	4	22.60	22.80	22.77		
	8	7	22.44	22.73	22.72		
	15	0	22.46	22.64	22.61		1
	16QAM	1	0	22.41	22.72		22.51
1		7	22.53	22.84	22.73		
1		14	22.43	22.81	22.70		
8		0	21.46	21.78	21.65	≤ 2	2
8		4	21.62	21.85	21.80		
8		7	21.47	21.79	21.74		
15		0	21.58	21.76	21.71		2

Table 9.2.2.4 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 12 Conducted Power~ 1.4 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)		
			23017 (699.7 MHz)	23095 (707.5 MHz)	23173 (715.3 MHz)				
			Conducted Power (dBm)						
QPSK	1	0	23.54	23.77	23.71	≤ 1	0		
	1	2	23.63	23.87	23.85				
	1	5	23.62	23.86	23.81				
	3	0	23.50	23.70	23.68				
	3	2	23.60	23.80	23.74		0		
	3	3	23.58	23.72	23.71				
	6	0	22.44	22.71	22.65			1	
	1	0	22.64	22.69	22.66				
16QAM	1	2	22.70	22.90	22.80	≤ 1	1		
	1	5	22.67	22.88	22.78				
	3	0	22.59	22.65	22.60				
	3	2	22.69	22.83	22.77				
	3	3	22.64	22.68	22.66		1		
	6	0	21.49	21.81	21.73			≤ 2	2

Table 9.2.2.5 LTE Conducted Power

Band & Mode		Modulated Average[dBm]
LTE Band 13	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5

Table 9.2.3.1 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec

3) LTE Band 13

LTE Band 13 Conducted Power- 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			23230 (782.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)		
QPSK	1	0	23.59	≤ 1	0
	1	25	23.70		
	1	49	23.68		
	25	0	22.60		1
	25	12	22.77		
	25	25	22.61		
16QAM	50	0	22.67	≤ 1	1
	1	0	22.50		1
	1	25	22.78		
	1	49	22.75	≤ 2	2
	25	0	21.70		
	25	12	21.80		
	25	25	21.76		
	50	0	21.70		2

Table 9.2.3.2 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 13 Conducted Power- 5 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			23230 (782.0 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)		
QPSK	1	0	23.55	≤ 1	0
	1	12	23.67		
	1	24	23.66		
	12	0	22.59		1
	12	6	22.73		
	12	13	22.65		
16QAM	25	0	22.59	≤ 1	1
	1	0	22.49		1
	1	12	22.60		
	1	24	22.54	≤ 2	2
	12	0	21.64		
	12	6	21.77		
	12	13	21.73		
	25	0	21.67		2

Table 9.2.3.3 LTE Conducted Power

Note : LTE B13 can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 5 MHz bandwidth.

Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Band & Mode		Modulated Average[dBm]
LTE Band 5 (Cell)	Maximum	24.0
	Nominal	23.5

Table 9.2.4.1 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec

4) LTE Band 5 (Cell)

LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Power- 10 MHz Bandwidth					
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Mid Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			20525 (836.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)		
QPSK	1	0	23.69	≤ 1	0
	1	25	23.78		
	1	49	23.71		
	25	0	22.64		1
	25	12	22.79		
	25	25	22.68		
16QAM	50	0	22.70	≤ 1	1
	1	0	22.71		1
	1	25	22.79		
	1	49	22.73		
	25	0	21.70	≤ 2	2
	25	12	21.78		
	25	25	21.75		
	50	0	21.73		2

Table 9.2.4.2 LTE Conducted Power

Note : LTE B5(Cell) can not contain three non-overlapping channels of 10 MHz bandwidth.

Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Power- 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			20425 (826.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20625 (846.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)				
QPSK	1	0	23.48	23.63	23.58	≤ 1	0
	1	12	23.70	23.76	23.74		
	1	24	23.50	23.68	23.60		
	12	0	22.47	22.54	22.53		1
	12	6	22.57	22.67	22.64		
	12	13	22.52	22.62	22.58		
	25	0	22.42	22.62	22.55		1
	16QAM	1	0	22.31	22.60		22.54
1		12	22.60	22.70	22.64		
1		24	22.34	22.65	22.55		
12		0	21.49	21.58	21.55		
12		6	21.56	21.63	21.60	≤ 2	2
12		13	21.55	21.62	21.58		
25		0	21.51	21.60	21.55		

Table 9.2.4.3 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Power- 3 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			20415 (825.5 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20635 (847.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)				
QPSK	1	0	23.52	23.65	23.53	≤ 1	0
	1	7	23.64	23.70	23.68		
	1	14	23.63	23.67	23.66		
	8	0	22.44	22.69	22.62		1
	8	4	22.57	22.73	22.68		
	8	7	22.54	22.72	22.63		
	15	0	22.51	22.67	22.59		
	16QAM	1	0	22.43	22.62		22.55
1		7	22.63	22.71	22.64		
1		14	22.54	22.67	22.62		
8		0	21.56	21.68	21.62	≤ 2	2
8		4	21.66	21.74	21.73		
8		7	21.61	21.73	21.69		
15		0	21.56	21.63	21.59		2

Table 9.2.4.4 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 5 (Cell) Conducted Power- 1.4 MHz Bandwidth									
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)		
			20407 (824.7 MHz)	20525 (836.5 MHz)	20643 (848.3 MHz)				
			Conducted Power (dBm)						
QPSK	1	0	23.60	23.70	23.68	≤ 1	0		
	1	2	23.71	23.77	23.73				
	1	5	23.61	23.75	23.70				
	3	0	23.58	23.67	23.60				
	3	2	23.66	23.75	23.67		0		
	3	3	23.60	23.74	23.63				
	6	0	22.40	22.64	22.61				
	16QAM	1	0	22.64	22.71			22.66	≤ 1
1		2	22.73	22.78	22.75				
1		5	22.70	22.74	22.71				
3		0	22.62	22.69	22.64				
3		2	22.69	22.76	22.71	1			
3		3	22.67	22.72	22.68				
6		0	21.40	21.66	21.58		≤ 2	2	

Table 9.2.4.5 LTE Conducted Power

Band & Mode		Modulated Average[dBm]
LTE Band 66 (AWS)	Maximum	22.6
	Nominal	22.1

Table 9.2.5.1 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec

5) LTE Band 66 (AWS)

LTE Band 66 (AWS) Conducted Power– 20 MHz Bandwidth								
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)	
			132072 (1 720.0 MHz)	132322 (1 745.0 MHz)	132572 (1 770.0 MHz)			
			Conducted Power (dBm)					
QPSK	1	0	22.51	22.58	22.56	≤ 1	0	
	1	50	22.55	22.59	22.58			
	1	99	22.48	22.55	22.51			
	50	0	21.49	21.53	21.50		1	
	50	25	21.50	21.57	21.56			
	50	50	21.44	21.48	21.47			
	100	0	21.44	21.52	21.50		1	
	16QAM	1	0	21.50	21.55		21.53	≤ 1
1		50	21.52	21.57	21.54			
1		99	21.45	21.50	21.47			
50		0	20.44	20.50	20.47			
		50	25	20.48	20.55	20.50	≤ 2	2
		50	50	20.39	20.44	20.41		
		100	0	20.41	20.53	20.48		

Table 9.2.5.2 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 66 (AWS) Conducted Power– 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			132047 (1 717.5 MHz)	132322 (1 745.0 MHz)	132597 (1 772.5 MHz)		
Conducted Power (dBm)							
QPSK	1	0	22.19	22.43	22.35	≤ 1	0
	1	36	22.20	22.45	22.43		
	1	74	22.18	22.37	22.31		
	36	0	21.01	21.38	21.23		1
	36	18	21.09	21.43	21.25		
	36	37	20.98	21.20	21.18		
	75	0	20.93	21.29	21.24		1
16QAM	1	0	21.11	21.39	21.33	≤ 1	1
	1	36	21.18	21.44	21.39		
	1	74	21.09	21.35	21.30		
	36	0	20.11	20.40	20.35	≤ 2	2
	36	18	20.19	20.44	20.41		
	36	37	20.05	20.16	20.11		
	75	0	19.99	20.41	20.34		

Table 9.2.5.3 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 66 (AWS) Conducted Power– 10 MHz Bandwidth								
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)	
			132022 (1 715.0 MHz)	132322 (1 745.0 MHz)	132622 (1 775.0 MHz)			
			Conducted Power (dBm)					
QPSK	1	0	22.26	22.49	22.45	≤ 1	0	
	1	25	22.30	22.52	22.48			
	1	49	22.24	22.44	22.39			
	25	0	21.12	21.19	21.14		1	
	25	12	21.22	21.30	21.25			
	25	25	20.93	21.16	21.06			
	50	0	20.92	21.28	21.02		1	
16QAM	1	0	21.22	21.43	21.40	≤ 1	1	
	1	25	21.35	21.55	21.51			
	1	49	21.20	21.39	21.35			
	25	0	20.10	20.15	20.11		≤ 2	2
	25	12	20.13	20.18	20.14			
	25	25	20.05	20.13	20.09			
	50	0	20.00	20.11	20.01			

Table 9.2.5.4 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 66 (AWS) Conducted Power~ 5 MHz Bandwidth								
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)	
			131997 (1 712.5 MHz)	132322 (1 745.0 MHz)	132647 (1 777.5 MHz)			
Conducted Power (dBm)								
QPSK	1	0	22.06	22.46	22.33	≤ 1	0	
	1	12	22.12	22.47	22.39			
	1	24	21.99	22.39	22.29			
	12	0	20.98	21.22	21.18		1	
	12	6	21.05	21.24	21.21			
	12	13	20.94	21.18	21.08			
		25	0	20.91	21.22	21.11	1	
16QAM	1	0	21.02	21.44	21.31	≤ 1	1	
	1	12	21.20	21.48	21.33			
	1	24	21.00	21.33	21.30			
		12	0	20.01	20.24	20.21	≤ 2	2
		12	6	20.10	20.30	20.28		
		12	13	19.98	20.19	20.15		
		25	0	19.96	20.11	20.07		

Table 9.2.5.5 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 66 (AWS) Conducted Power~ 3 MHz Bandwidth								
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)	
			131987 (1 711.5 MHz)	132322 (1 745.0 MHz)	132657 (1 778.5 MHz)			
			Conducted Power (dBm)					
QPSK	1	0	22.04	22.43	22.36	≤ 1	0	
	1	7	22.11	22.45	22.41			
	1	14	21.98	22.29	22.31			
	8	0	21.06	21.38	21.21		1	
	8	4	21.11	21.40	21.35			
	8	7	20.97	21.18	21.11			
	15	0	20.97	21.28	21.20		1	
	16QAM	1	0	21.10	21.39		21.33	≤ 1
1		7	21.18	21.44	21.39			
1		14	21.06	21.28	21.22			
8		0	20.10	20.35	20.22	≤ 2	2	
8		4	20.15	20.43	20.41			
8		7	20.04	20.25	20.17			
15		0	20.00	20.16	20.11		2	

Table 9.2.5.6 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 66 (AWS) Conducted Power-- 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			131979 (1 710.7 MHz)	132322 (1 745.0 MHz)	132665 (1 779.3 MHz)		
Conducted Power (dBm)							
QPSK	1	0	22.19	22.37	22.32	≤ 1	0
	1	2	22.28	22.44	22.40		
	1	5	22.10	22.32	22.28		
	3	0	22.09	22.31	22.30		0
	3	2	22.15	22.36	22.33		
	3	3	22.03	22.26	22.23		
	6	0	21.13	21.30	21.24		1
16QAM	1	0	21.18	21.35	21.27	≤ 1	1
	1	2	21.20	21.43	21.38		
	1	5	21.16	21.30	21.26		
	3	0	21.15	21.30	21.25		1
	3	2	21.17	21.35	21.31		
	3	3	21.10	21.28	21.22		
	6	0	20.18	20.28	20.22		≤ 2

Table 9.2.5.7 LTE Conducted Power

Band & Mode		Modulated Average[dBm]
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Maximum	22.4
	Nominal	21.9

Table 9.2.6.1 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec

6) LTE Band 2 (PCS)

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power~ 20 MHz Bandwidth								
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)	
			18700 (1 860.0 MHz)	18900 (1 880.0 MHz)	19100 (1 900.0 MHz)			
Conducted Power (dBm)								
QPSK	1	0	22.28	22.33	22.31	≤ 1	0	
	1	50	22.35	22.39	22.37			
	1	99	22.30	22.38	22.36			
	50	0	21.30	21.35	21.32			
	50	25	21.34	21.38	21.36		1	
	50	50	21.32	21.36	21.34			
	100	0	21.30	21.37	21.35			
	1	0	21.22	21.34	21.27			≤ 1
16QAM	1	50	21.30	21.37	21.34			
	1	99	21.25	21.36	21.33			
	50	0	20.29	20.33	20.30			
	50	25	20.35	20.39	20.37			
	50	50	20.33	20.38	20.35	≤ 2	2	
	50	0	20.29	20.35	20.33			
	100	0	20.29	20.35	20.33			
	100	0	20.29	20.35	20.33			

Table 9.2.6.2 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power~ 15 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			18675 (1 857.5 MHz)	18900 (1 880.0 MHz)	19125 (1 902.5 MHz)		
			Conducted Power (dBm)				
QPSK	1	0	22.21	22.30	22.25	≤ 1	0
	1	36	22.25	22.38	22.35		
	1	74	22.23	22.33	22.28		
	36	0	21.18	21.33	21.26		
	36	18	21.22	21.37	21.35		1
	36	37	21.20	21.35	21.30		
	75	0	21.17	21.36	21.25		
	1	0	21.22	21.29	21.26		
16QAM	1	36	21.30	21.37	21.34	≤ 1	1
	1	74	21.26	21.35	21.33		
	36	0	20.15	20.25	20.21		
	36	18	20.20	20.33	20.31		
	36	37	20.18	20.30	20.27	≤ 2	2
	75	0	20.16	20.20	20.19		
	75	0	20.16	20.20	20.19		
	75	0	20.16	20.20	20.19		

Table 9.2.6.3 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power~ 10 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			18650 (1 855.0 MHz)	18900 (1 880.0 MHz)	19150 (1 905.0 MHz)		
Conducted Power (dBm)							
QPSK	1	0	22.24	22.30	22.28	≤ 1	0
	1	25	22.30	22.37	22.35		
	1	49	22.29	22.35	22.32		
	25	0	21.19	21.30	21.28		
	25	12	21.28	21.36	21.35		1
	25	25	21.20	21.35	21.31		
	50	0	21.12	21.33	21.25		
	1	0	21.22	21.30	21.25		
16QAM	1	0	21.22	21.30	21.25	≤ 1	1
	1	25	21.28	21.38	21.31		
	1	49	21.25	21.36	21.28		
	25	0	20.15	20.29	20.26		
	25	12	20.25	20.37	20.36	≤ 2	2
	25	25	20.22	20.33	20.29		
	50	0	20.19	20.30	20.28		
	50	0	20.19	20.30	20.28		

Table 9.2.6.4 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power- 5 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			18625 (1 852.5 MHz)	18900 (1 880.0 MHz)	19175 (1 907.5 MHz)		
Conducted Power (dBm)							
QPSK	1	0	22.14	22.23	22.20	≤ 1	0
	1	12	22.20	22.30	22.27		
	1	24	22.18	22.26	22.24		
	12	0	21.11	21.28	21.27		1
	12	6	21.22	21.33	21.29		
	12	13	21.17	21.30	21.28		
	25	0	21.15	21.23	21.20		1
	16QAM	1	0	21.10	21.20		21.18
1		12	21.22	21.29	21.25		
1		24	21.15	21.23	21.20		
12		0	20.18	20.26	20.22	2	
12		6	20.23	20.36	20.33		
12		13	20.20	20.29	20.25		
25		0	20.11	20.19	20.17	2	

Table 9.2.6.5 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power~ 3 MHz Bandwidth								
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)	
			18615 (1 851.5 MHz)	18900 (1 880.0 MHz)	19185 (1 908.5 MHz)			
Conducted Power (dBm)								
QPSK	1	0	22.06	22.13	22.10	≤ 1	0	
	1	7	22.20	22.33	22.24			
	1	14	22.16	22.24	22.17			
	8	0	20.98	21.08	21.04		1	
	8	4	21.13	21.20	21.19			
	8	7	21.10	21.17	21.14			
	15	0	20.99	21.03	21.01		1	
16QAM	1	0	21.09	21.19	21.13	≤ 1	1	
	1	7	21.19	21.31	21.27			
	1	14	21.13	21.27	21.20			
	8	0	20.00	20.06	20.02		≤ 2	2
	8	4	20.15	20.24	20.21			
	8	7	20.13	20.20	20.15			
	15	0	20.00	20.05	20.03		2	

Table 9.2.6.6 LTE Conducted Power

LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Power– 1.4 MHz Bandwidth							
Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Low Channel	Mid Channel	High Channel	MPR Allowed Per 3GPP(dB)	MPR (dB)
			18607 (1 850.7 MHz)	18900 (1 880.0 MHz)	19193 (1 909.3 MHz)		
Conducted Power (dBm)							
QPSK	1	0	22.00	22.05	22.03	≤ 1	0
	1	2	22.09	22.21	22.13		
	1	5	22.04	22.16	22.08		
	3	0	21.97	22.03	21.98		0
	3	2	22.02	22.13	22.03		
	3	3	21.99	22.04	22.01		
	6	0	21.17	21.33	21.27		1
16QAM	1	0	20.99	21.03	21.01	≤ 1	1
	1	2	21.07	21.16	21.11		
	1	5	21.03	21.11	21.09		
	3	0	20.91	21.00	20.96		1
	3	2	21.00	21.10	21.07		
	3	3	20.96	21.01	21.00		
	6	0	20.11	20.35	20.30		≤ 2

Table 9.2.6.7 LTE Conducted Power

9.3 WLAN Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec and Conducted Powers

Band (GHz)	Mode	Ch	Modulated Average[dBm]	
			Maximum	Nominal
2.4	802.11b	1-11	16.5	16.0
	802.11g	1-11	15.0	14.5
	802.11n	1-11	12.0	11.5

Table 9.3.1 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	IEEE 802.11 (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	
802.11b	2 412	1	15.10	
	2 437	6	16.29	
	2 462	11	15.02	
802.11g	2 412	1	13.78	
	2 437	6	14.69	
	2 462	11	13.57	
802.11n (HT-20)	2 412	1	10.65	
	2 437	6	11.51	
	2 462	11	10.22	

Table 9.3.2 IEEE 802.11 Average RF Power

Band (GHz)	Mode	Ch	Modulated Average[dBm]	
			Maximum	Nominal
5 (UNII)	U-NII-1/U-NII-2A 802.11a/n(HT20)/ac(VHT20)	36~64	11.5	11.0
	U-NII-1/U-NII-2A 802.11n(HT40)/ac(VHT40/VHT80)	36~64	11.4	10.9
	U-NII-2C/U-NII-3 802.11a/n(HT20)/ac(VHT20)	100~165	12.0	11.5
	U-NII-2C/U-NII-3 802.11n(HT40)/ac(VHT40/VHT80)	100~165	11.9	11.4

Table 9.3.5 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz) Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	
802.11a	5 180	36	10.86	
	5 200	40	10.65	
	5 220	44	10.48	
	5 240	48	10.85	
	5 260	52	10.89	
	5 280	56	10.73	
	5 300	60	10.52	
	5 320	64	10.29	
	5 500	100	11.62	
	5 600	120	11.58	
	5 660	132	11.60	
	5 720	144	11.52	
	5 745	149	11.57	
	5 785	157	11.55	
	5 825	165	11.49	

Table 9.3.6 IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	IEEE 802.11n HT20 (5 GHz) Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	
802.11n (HT-20)	5 180	36	10.61	
	5 200	40	10.77	
	5 220	44	10.49	
	5 240	48	10.88	
	5 260	52	10.92	
	5 280	56	10.75	
	5 300	60	10.71	
	5 320	64	10.35	
	5 500	100	11.76	
	5 600	120	11.56	
	5 660	132	11.45	
	5 720	144	11.81	
	5 745	149	11.71	
	5 785	157	11.75	
	5 825	165	11.66	

Table 9.3.7 IEEE 802.11n HT20 Average RF Power

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	IEEE 802.11ac VHT20 (5 GHz) Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	
802.11ac (VHT-20)	5 180	36	10.69	
	5 200	40	10.70	
	5 220	44	10.61	
	5 240	48	10.74	
	5 260	52	10.78	
	5 280	56	10.66	
	5 300	60	10.65	
	5 320	64	10.25	
	5 500	100	11.66	
	5 600	120	11.52	
	5 660	132	11.67	
	5 720	144	11.59	
	5 745	149	11.71	
	5 785	157	11.69	
	5 825	165	11.31	

Table 9.3.8 IEEE 802.11ac VHT20 Average RF Power

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	IEEE 802.11n HT40 (5 GHz) Conducted Power	
			[dBm]	
802.11n (HT-40)	5 190	38	10.52	
	5 230	46	10.96	
	5 270	54	10.89	
	5 310	62	10.53	
	5 510	102	11.52	
	5 590	118	11.55	
	5 670	134	11.46	
	5 710	142	11.44	
	5 755	151	11.59	
	5 795	159	11.53	

Table 9.3.9 IEEE 802.11n HT40 Average RF Power

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11ac VHT40 (5 GHz) Conducted Power
	(MHz)		[dBm]
802.11ac (VHT-40)	5 190	38	10.67
	5 230	46	10.82
	5 270	54	10.75
	5 310	62	10.61
	5 510	102	11.40
	5 590	118	11.43
	5 670	134	11.39
	5 710	142	11.34
	5 755	151	11.44
	5 795	159	11.49

Table 9.3.10 IEEE 802.11ac VHT40 Average RF Power

Mode	Freq.	Channel	IEEE 802.11ac VHT80 (5 GHz) Conducted Power
	(MHz)		[dBm]
802.11ac (VHT-80) (MCS0)	5 210	42	10.26
	5 290	58	10.41
	5 530	106	11.12
	5 610	122	11.08
	5 690	138	11.19
	5 775	155	11.44

Table 9.3.11 IEEE 802.11ac VHT80 Average RF Power

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- Output Power and SAR is not required for 802.11 g/n HT20/ac VHT20 channels when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjust SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
- The underlined data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

The average output powers of this device were tested by below configuration.

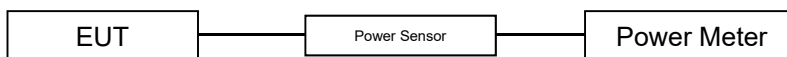


Figure 9.3 Power Measurement Setup

9.4 Bluetooth Conducted Powers

Burst & Mode		Burst Modulated Average[dBm]		
		Ch. Low	Ch. Mid	Ch. High
Bluetooth 1 Mbps	Maximum	8.0	10.5	6.5
	Nominal	7.5	10.0	6.0
Bluetooth 2 Mbps	Maximum	6.0	8.0	4.5
	Nominal	5.5	7.5	4.0
Bluetooth 3 Mbps	Maximum	6.0	8.0	4.5
	Nominal	5.5	7.5	4.0
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	-1.0	0.5	-2.0
	Nominal	-1.5	0.0	-2.5

Table 9.4.1 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec (Burst)

Burst & Mode		Frame Modulated Average[dBm]		
		Ch. Low	Ch. Mid	Ch. High
Bluetooth 1 Mbps	Maximum	6.85	9.35	5.35
	Nominal	6.35	8.85	4.85
Bluetooth 2 Mbps	Maximum	4.85	6.85	3.35
	Nominal	4.35	6.35	2.85
Bluetooth 3 Mbps	Maximum	4.85	6.85	3.35
	Nominal	4.35	6.35	2.85
Bluetooth (LE)	Maximum	-3.04	-1.54	-4.04
	Nominal	-3.50	-2.00	-4.50

Table 9.4.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Spec (Frame)

Channel	Frequency	Burst AVG Output Power (1Mbps) (dBm)	Frame AVG Output Power (1Mbps) (dBm)	Burst AVG Output Power (2Mbps) (dBm)	Frame AVG Output Power (2Mbps) (dBm)	Burst AVG Output Power (3Mbps) (dBm)	Frame AVG Output Power (3Mbps) (dBm)
	(MHz)						
Low	2 402	7.89	6.74	5.56	4.41	5.57	4.42
Mid	2 441	10.04	8.89	7.72	6.57	7.72	6.57
High	2 480	6.42	5.27	4.06	2.91	4.05	2.90

Table 9.4.3 Bluetooth Burst and Frame Average RF Power

Channel	Frequency	Burst AVG Output Power(LE)	Frame AVG Output Power(LE)
	(MHz)	(dBm)	(dBm)
Low	2 402	-1.19	-3.23
Mid	2 440	0.28	-1.76
High	2 480	-2.06	-4.10

Table 9.4.4 Bluetooth LE Burst and Frame Average RF Power

Bluetooth Conducted Powers procedures

1. Bluetooth (BDR, EDR)

- 1) Enter DUT mode in EUT and operate it.

When it operating, The EUT is transmitting at maximum power level and duty cycle fixed.

- 2) Instruments and EUT were connected like Figure 9.4.1(A).
- 3) The maximum output powers of BDR(1 Mbps), EDR(2, 3 Mbps) and each frequency were set by a Bluetooth Tester.
- 4) Power levels were measured by a Power Meter.

2. Bluetooth (LE)

- 1) Enter LE mode in EUT and operate it.

When it operating, The EUT is transmitting at maximum power level and duty cycle fixed.

- 2) Instruments and EUT were connected like Figure 9.4.1(B).
- 3) The average conducted output powers of LE and each frequency can measurement according to setting program in EUT.
- 4) Power levels were measured by a Power Meter.

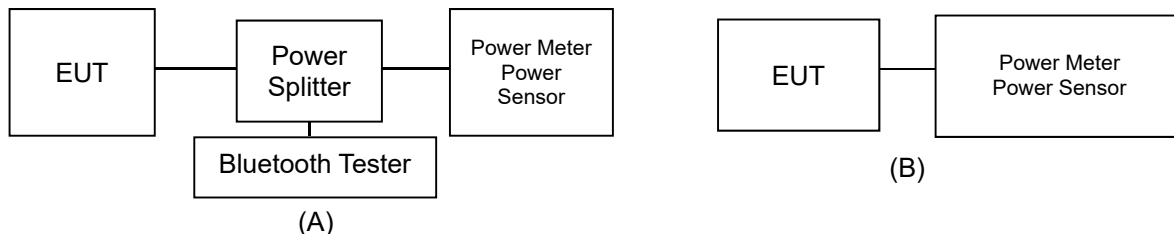


Figure 9.4.1 Average Power Measurement Setup

- Bluetooth Transmission Plot

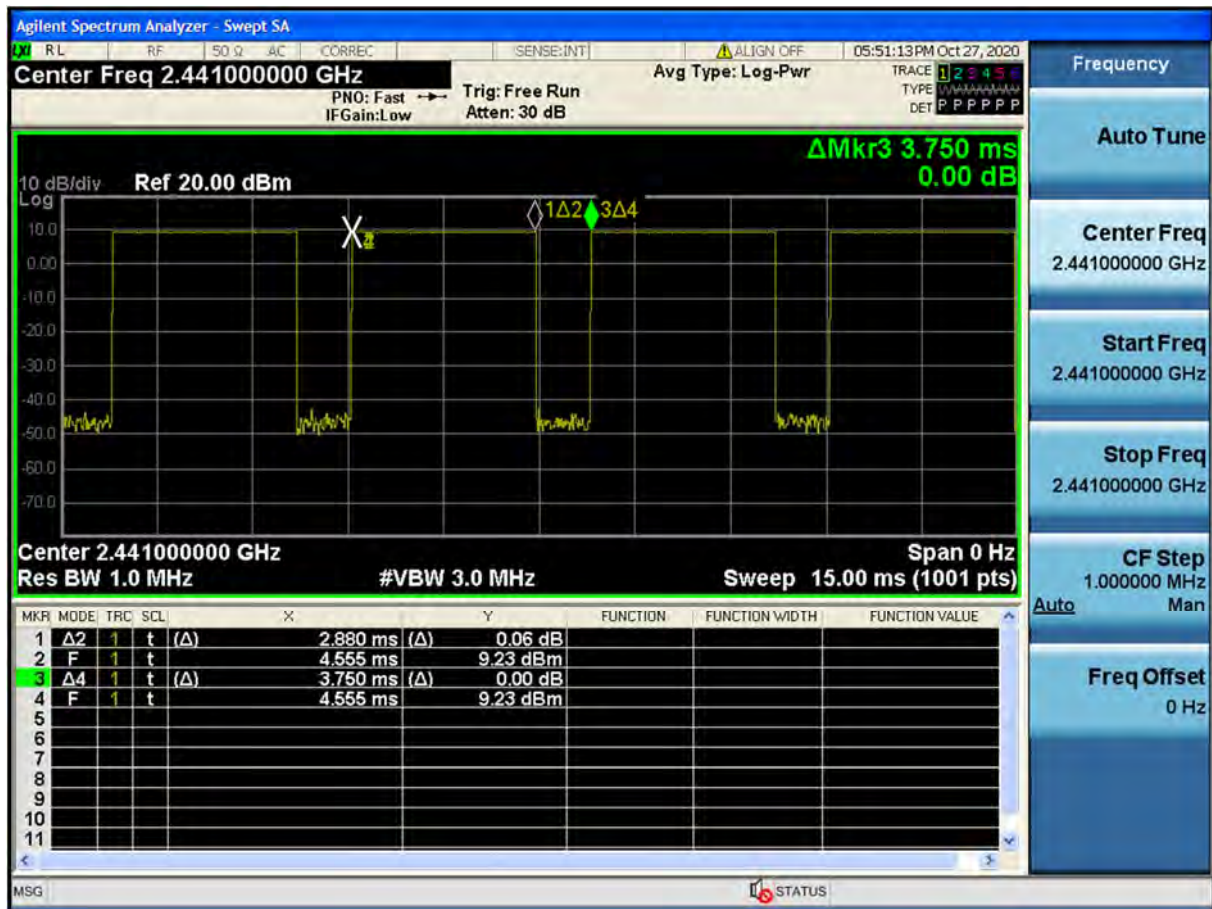


Figure 9.4.2 Bluetooth Transmission Plot

- Bluetooth Duty Cycle Calculation

$$\text{Duty Cycle} = \text{Pulse/Period} * 100\% = (2.880/3.750) * 100 = 76.8\%$$

10. SYSTEM VERIFICATION

10.1 Tissue Verification

MEASURED TISSUE PARAMETERS										
Date(s)	Tissue Type	Ambient Temp.[°C]	Liquid Temp.[°C]	Measured Frequency [MHz]	Target Dielectric Constant, ϵ_r	Target Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ_r	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Er Deviation [%]	σ Deviation [%]
Oct. 30. 2020	750 Head	21.8	21.5	600.0	42.700	0.880	43.020	0.866	0.75	-1.59
				673.0	42.311	0.885	42.440	0.909	0.30	2.71
				680.5	42.273	0.885	42.373	0.914	0.24	3.28
				688.0	42.231	0.886	42.308	0.920	0.18	3.84
Oct. 29. 2020	750 Head	21.8	21.7	707.5	42.129	0.887	42.199	0.864	0.17	-2.59
				750.0	41.900	0.890	41.883	0.899	-0.04	1.01
				782.0	41.749	0.894	41.528	0.928	-0.53	3.80
				821.5	41.566	0.898	42.877	0.895	3.15	-0.33
Oct. 27. 2020	835 Head	20.9	20.8	824.2	41.552	0.899	42.839	0.897	3.10	-0.22
				826.4	41.542	0.899	42.806	0.899	3.04	0.00
				829.0	41.528	0.899	42.768	0.902	2.99	0.33
				831.5	41.519	0.900	42.730	0.905	2.92	0.56
				835.0	41.500	0.900	42.687	0.908	2.86	0.89
				836.5	41.500	0.901	42.669	0.910	2.82	1.00
				836.6	41.500	0.901	42.665	0.910	2.81	1.00
				841.5	41.500	0.906	42.600	0.915	2.65	0.99
				844.0	41.500	0.910	42.571	0.917	2.58	0.77
				846.6	41.500	0.912	42.543	0.920	2.51	0.88
				848.8	41.500	0.914	42.512	0.922	2.44	0.88
Oct. 21. 2020	1 800 Head	22.7	22.6	1712.4	40.126	1.350	39.782	1.317	-0.86	-2.44
				1720.0	40.114	1.354	39.738	1.323	-0.94	-2.29
				1732.4	40.097	1.361	39.663	1.332	-1.08	-2.13
				1732.5	40.097	1.361	39.663	1.332	-1.08	-2.13
				1745.0	40.079	1.369	39.602	1.343	-1.19	-1.90
				1752.6	40.069	1.373	39.568	1.350	-1.25	-1.68
				1770.0	40.043	1.383	39.503	1.367	-1.35	-1.16
				1800.0	40.000	1.400	39.398	1.397	-1.50	-0.21
Oct. 20. 2020	1 900 Head	20.8	20.7	1850.2	40.000	1.400	39.248	1.351	-1.88	-3.50
				1852.4	40.000	1.400	39.242	1.354	-1.90	-3.29
				1860.0	40.000	1.400	39.217	1.361	-1.96	-2.79
				1880.0	40.000	1.400	39.156	1.381	-2.11	-1.36
				1900.0	40.000	1.400	39.094	1.402	-2.27	0.14
				1907.6	40.000	1.400	39.072	1.410	-2.32	0.71
				1909.8	40.000	1.400	39.067	1.412	-2.33	0.86
Nov. 2. 2020	2 450 Head	22.4	22.2	2402.0	39.282	1.757	39.675	1.689	1.00	-3.87
				2412.0	39.265	1.766	39.654	1.703	0.99	-3.57
				2437.0	39.222	1.788	39.615	1.739	1.00	-2.74
				2441.0	39.215	1.792	39.605	1.743	0.99	-2.73
				2450.0	39.200	1.800	39.581	1.750	0.97	-2.78
				2462.0	39.184	1.813	39.539	1.758	0.91	-3.03
				2467.0	39.177	1.818	39.516	1.760	0.87	-3.19
				2472.0	39.171	1.823	39.492	1.763	0.82	-3.29
Nov. 3. 2020	5 300 Head	21.5	21.4	2480.0	39.160	1.832	39.450	1.769	0.74	-3.44
				5260.0	35.940	4.720	35.783	4.844	-0.44	2.63
				5270.0	35.930	4.730	35.770	4.856	-0.45	2.66
				5280.0	35.920	4.740	35.760	4.865	-0.45	2.64
				5290.0	35.910	4.750	35.742	4.874	-0.47	2.61
				5300.0	35.900	4.760	35.717	4.886	-0.51	2.65
				5310.0	35.890	4.770	35.693	4.899	-0.55	2.70
				5320.0	35.880	4.780	35.678	4.912	-0.56	2.76
Nov. 4. 2020	5 600 Head	20.6	20.5	5500.0	35.650	4.965	35.179	5.033	-1.32	1.37
				5510.0	35.635	4.976	35.157	5.041	-1.34	1.31
				5530.0	35.605	4.997	35.110	5.067	-1.39	1.40
				5550.0	35.575	5.018	35.081	5.088	-1.39	1.39
				5580.0	35.530	5.049	35.023	5.126	-1.43	1.53
				5600.0	35.500	5.070	35.008	5.150	-1.39	1.58
				5660.0	35.440	5.130	34.895	5.212	-1.54	1.60
				5670.0	35.430	5.140	34.871	5.222	-1.58	1.60
				5690.0	35.410	5.160	34.832	5.251	-1.63	1.76
				5710.0	35.390	5.180	34.818	5.274	-1.62	1.81
Nov. 4. 2020	5 800 Head	20.6	20.5	5720.0	35.380	5.190	34.806	5.281	-1.62	1.75
				5745.0	35.365	5.215	34.749	5.310	-1.71	1.82
				5755.0	35.345	5.225	34.736	5.322	-1.72	1.86
				5775.0	35.325	5.245	34.698	5.341	-1.77	1.83
				5785.0	35.315	5.255	34.674	5.353	-1.82	1.86
				5795.0	35.305	5.265	34.653	5.368	-1.85	1.96
				5800.0	35.300	5.270	34.645	5.376	-1.86	2.01
				5825.0	35.275	5.296	34.623	5.402	-1.85	2.00

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:

- 1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
- 2) The probe was immersed in the sample which was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
- 3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
- 4) The complex relative permittivity ϵ_r , for example from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\epsilon_r\epsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2} \int_a^b \int_a^b \int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp[-j\omega r(\mu_0\epsilon_r\epsilon_0)^{1/2}]}{r} d\phi' dp' dp$$

where Y is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$, ω is the angular frequency, and $j = \sqrt{-1}$.

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to assessment, the system is verified to the $\pm 10\%$ of the specifications at using the SAR Dipole kit(s). (Graphic Plots Attached)

Table 10.2.1 System Verification Results (1g)

SYSTEM DIPOLE VERIFICATION TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Freq. [MHz]	SAR Dipole kits	Date(s)	Tissue Type	Ambient Temp. [°C]	Liquid Temp. [°C]	Probe S/N	Input Power (mW)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation [%]
F	600	D600V3, SN:1002	Oct. 30. 2020	Head	21.8	21.5	1703	250	6.51	1.63	6.52	0.15
F	750	D750V3, SN:1049	Oct. 29. 2020	Head	21.8	21.7	3328	250	8.47	2.01	8.04	-5.08
F	835	D835V2, SN:4d159	Oct. 27. 2020	Head	20.9	20.8	3328	250	9.47	2.35	9.40	-0.74
F	1 800	D1800V2, SN:2d202	Oct. 21. 2020	Head	22.7	22.6	7337	100	39.6	3.88	38.80	-2.02
F	1 900	D1900V2, SN:5d176	Oct. 20. 2020	Head	20.8	20.7	7337	100	39.3	3.97	39.70	1.02
F	2 450	D2450V2, SN: 920	Nov. 2. 2020	Head	22.4	22.2	7337	100	52.0	5.01	50.10	-3.65
F	5 300	D5GHZV2, SN:1212	Nov. 3. 2020	Head	21.5	21.4	7337	100	81.3	8.11	81.10	-0.25
F	5 500	D5GHZV2, SN:1212	Nov. 4. 2020	Head	20.6	20.5	7337	100	86.3	8.48	84.80	-1.74
F	5 800	D5GHZV2, SN:1212	Nov. 4. 2020	Head	20.6	20.5	7337	100	81.5	8.33	83.30	2.21

Table 10.2.2 System Verification Results (10g)

SYSTEM DIPOLE VERIFICATION TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Freq. [MHz]	SAR Dipole kits	Date(s)	Tissue Type	Ambient Temp. [°C]	Liquid Temp. [°C]	Probe S/N	Input Power (mW)	1 W Target SAR _{10g} (W/kg)	Measured SAR _{10g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{10g} (W/kg)	Deviation [%]
F	5 300	D5GHZV2, SN:1212	Nov. 3. 2020	Head	21.5	21.4	7337	100	23.0	2.28	22.80	-0.87
F	5 500	D5GHZV2, SN:1212	Nov. 4. 2020	Head	20.6	20.5	7337	100	24.2	2.41	24.10	-0.41
F	5 800	D5GHZV2, SN:1212	Nov. 4. 2020	Head	20.6	20.5	7337	100	22.7	2.37	23.70	4.41

Note1 : System Verification was measured with input 250 mW, 100 mW and normalized to 1W.

Note2 : Full system validation status and results can be found in Appendix D.

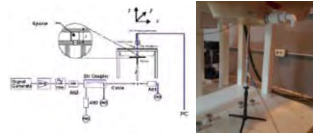


Figure 10.1 Dipole Verification Test Setup Diagram & Photo

11. SAR TEST RESULTS

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Results

Table 11.1.1 WCDMA Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS													
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch												
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	0.110	Left Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.141	1.064	0.150	A1
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	0.110	Right Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.117	1.064	0.124	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	-0.130	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.060	1.064	0.064	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	0.150	Right Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.055	1.064	0.059	
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	-0.160	Left Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.073	1.303	0.095	
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	0.010	Right Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.155	1.303	0.202	A2
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	0.120	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.065	1.303	0.085	
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	0.060	Right Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.060	1.303	0.078	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	0.070	Left Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.193	1.122	0.217	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	0.120	Right Touch	FCC #1	1:1	0.384	1.122	0.431	A3
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	-0.060	Left Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.115	1.122	0.129	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	0.170	Right Tilt	FCC #1	1:1	0.114	1.122	0.128	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Table 11.1.2 LTE Band 71, 12, 13, 5 (Cell), 66 (AWS), 2 (PCS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	0.180	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.093	1.005	0.093	A4
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	-0.130	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.075	1.007	0.076	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	-0.130	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.092	1.005	0.092	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	-0.120	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.073	1.007	0.074	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	-0.090	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.046	1.005	0.046	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	0.020	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.035	1.007	0.035	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	0.050	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.049	1.005	0.049	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	-0.030	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.037	1.007	0.037	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	0.020	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.104	1.009	0.105	A5
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	0.050	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.076	1.005	0.076	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	-0.190	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.096	1.009	0.097	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	-0.150	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.073	1.005	0.073	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	0.080	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.051	1.009	0.051	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	0.080	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.036	1.005	0.036	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	0.190	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.060	1.009	0.061	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	0.190	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.041	1.005	0.041	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	-0.150	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.150	1.072	0.161	A6
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	0.070	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.127	1.054	0.134	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	-0.170	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.127	1.072	0.136	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	0.160	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.099	1.054	0.104	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	0.100	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.063	1.072	0.068	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	0.180	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.050	1.054	0.053	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	0.180	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.069	1.072	0.074	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	-0.030	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.054	1.054	0.057	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	0.130	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.162	1.052	0.170	A7
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	0.030	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.146	1.050	0.153	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	0.190	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.127	1.052	0.134	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	0.180	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.113	1.050	0.119	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	0.030	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.068	1.052	0.072	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	0.040	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.061	1.050	0.064	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	0.160	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.064	1.052	0.067	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	0.140	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.060	1.050	0.063	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	0.140	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.090	1.002	0.090	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	0.140	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.067	1.007	0.067	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	0.070	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.212	1.002	0.212	A8
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	0.020	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.155	1.007	0.156	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	0.090	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.067	1.002	0.067	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	0.000	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.058	1.007	0.058	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	0.160	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.087	1.002	0.087	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	0.190	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.064	1.007	0.064	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.130	0	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.196	1.002	0.196	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.170	1	Left Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.159	1.005	0.160	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.110	0	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.509	1.002	0.510	A9
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.140	1	Right Touch	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.400	1.005	0.402	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.170	0	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.135	1.002	0.135	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.070	1	Left Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.101	1.005	0.102	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.150	0	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.161	1.002	0.161	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.080	1	Right Tilt	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.119	1.005	0.120	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11.1.3 DTS Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode (Antenna)	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	0.130	Left Touch	FCC #2	0.160	1	97.5	0.156	1.050	1.026	0.168	A10
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	0.130	Right Touch	FCC #2	0.267	1	97.5	0.252	1.050	1.026	0.271	
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	0.100	Left Tilt	FCC #2	0.156	1	97.5	0.153	1.050	1.026	0.165	
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	-0.180	Right Tilt	FCC #2	0.140	1	97.5	0.132	1.050	1.026	0.142	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Adjusted SAR results for OFDM SAR												
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Ratio of OFDM to DSSS	1g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	Determine OFDM SAR
MHz	Ch											
2 437.0	6	802.11b	DSSS	16.5	0.271	2 437.0	802.11g	OFDM	15.0	0.708	0.192	X
2 437.0	6	802.11b	DSSS	16.5	0.271	2 437.0	802.11n	OFDM	12.0	0.355	0.096	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure						Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Note: SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions. When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

Table 11.1.4 UNII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode (Antenna)	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	0.000	Left Touch	FCC #2	0.031	6	87.2	0.023	1.151	1.147	0.030	A11
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	0.020	Right Touch	FCC #2	0.038	6	87.2	0.029	1.151	1.147	0.038	
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	0.000	Left Tilt	FCC #2	0.043	6	87.2	0.027	1.151	1.147	0.036	
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	0.070	Right Tilt	FCC #2	0.045	6	87.2	0.037	1.151	1.147	0.049	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						
Adjusted SAR results for UNII-1 and UNII-2A SAR															
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Adjusted Factor	1g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	SAR for the band with lower maximum output power			
MHz	Ch														
5 260.0	52	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	0.049	5 180.0	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	1.000	0.049	X			
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Note: U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A Bands: When different maximum output power is specified for the bands, begin SAR measurement in the band with higher specified maximum output power. The highest reported SAR for the tested configuration is adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands. When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for the band with lower maximum output power in that test configuration.

Table 11.1.5 UNII Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode (Antenna)	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	0.030	Left Touch	FCC #2	0.135	6	87.2	0.136	1.091	1.147	0.170	A12
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	0.140	Right Touch	FCC #2	0.293	6	87.2	0.308	1.091	1.147	0.385	
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	0.050	Left Tilt	FCC #2	0.158	6	87.2	0.156	1.091	1.147	0.195	
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	-0.070	Right Tilt	FCC #2	0.228	6	87.2	0.224	1.091	1.147	0.280	
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	0.000	Left Touch	FCC #2	0.080	6	87.2	0.076	1.104	1.147	0.096	A13
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	0.000	Right Touch	FCC #2	0.106	6	87.2	0.109	1.104	1.147	0.138	
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	0.000	Left Tilt	FCC #2	0.066	6	87.2	0.066	1.104	1.147	0.084	
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	0.000	Right Tilt	FCC #2	0.079	6	87.2	0.072	1.104	1.147	0.091	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11.1.6 Bluetooth Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle (%)	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch													
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	0.050	Left Touch	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.024	1.112	1.302	0.035	A14
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	0.040	Right Touch	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.038	1.112	1.302	0.055	
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	0.070	Left Tilt	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.023	1.112	1.302	0.033	
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	-0.060	Right Tilt	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.020	1.112	1.302	0.029	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Worn SAR Results

Table 11.2.1 WCDMA Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch													
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	0.100	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.269	1.064	0.286	A15
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	-0.020	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.354	1.064	0.377	
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	0.000	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.311	1.303	0.405	
1712.4	1312	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.26	-0.040	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.587	1.330	0.781	
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	0.010	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.685	1.303	0.893	A16
1752.6	1513	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.37	-0.040	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.701	1.297	0.909	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	-0.020	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.409	1.122	0.459	
1852.4	9262	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	-0.050	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.777	1.122	0.872	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	-0.030	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.751	1.122	0.843	A17
1907.6	9538	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.06	-0.110	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.640	1.132	0.724	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11.2.2 LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	-0.090	0	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.133	1.005	0.134	A18
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	0.100	1	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.106	1.007	0.107	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	0.170	0	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.188	1.005	0.189	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	-0.030	1	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.157	1.007	0.158	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	0.120	0	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.131	1.009	0.132	A19
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	-0.040	1	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.112	1.005	0.113	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	0.040	0	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.179	1.009	0.181	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	0.000	1	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.142	1.005	0.143	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	0.010	0	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.239	1.072	0.256	A20
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	0.030	1	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.197	1.054	0.208	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	-0.080	0	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.273	1.072	0.293	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	0.000	1	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.263	1.054	0.277	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	0.030	0	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.290	1.052	0.305	A21
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	0.100	1	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.280	1.050	0.294	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	0.000	0	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.373	1.052	0.392	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	0.000	1	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.354	1.050	0.372	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	-0.090	0	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.490	1.002	0.491	A22
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	0.050	1	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.405	1.007	0.408	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	0.100	0	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.608	1.002	0.609	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	-0.080	1	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.463	1.007	0.466	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.030	0	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.561	1.002	0.562	A23
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.010	1	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.460	1.005	0.462	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.35	0.040	0	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.767	1.012	0.776	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.070	0	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.921	1.002	0.923	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.050	1	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.740	1.005	0.744	
1900.0	19100	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.37	0.060	0	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.910	1.007	0.916	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.010	0	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.919	1.002	0.921	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 11.2.3 DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	-0.020	10 mm [Front]	FCC #2	0.061	1	97.5	0.059	1.050	1.026	0.064	A24
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	0.040	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	0.119	1	97.5	0.121	1.050	1.026	0.130	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Adjusted SAR results for OFDM SAR												
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Ratio of OFDM to DSSS	1g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	Determine OFDM SAR
MHz	Ch											
2437.0	6	802.11b	DSSS	16.5	0.130	2437.0	802.11g	OFDM	15.0	0.708	0.092	X
2437.0	6	802.11b	DSSS	16.5	0.130	2437.0	802.11n	OFDM	12.0	0.355	0.046	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram				

Note: SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions. When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

Table 11.2.4 U-NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	-0.090	10 mm [Front]	FCC #2	0.016	6	87.2	0.009	1.151	1.147	0.012	A25
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	0.190	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	0.105	6	87.2	0.111	1.151	1.147	0.147	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Adjusted SAR results for U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A SAR												
FREQUENCY		Model/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	1g Scaled SAR [W/kg]	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Adjusted Factor	1g Adjusted SAR [W/kg]	SAR for the band with lower maximum output power
MHz	Ch											
5 260.0	52	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	0.147	5 180.0	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	1.000	0.147	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-2005- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11.2.5 UNII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	-0.110	10 mm [Front]	FCC #2	0.085	6	87.2	0.079	1.091	1.147	0.099	A26
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	0.080	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	0.491	6	87.2	0.526	1.091	1.147	0.658	
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	-0.190	10 mm [Front]	FCC #2	0.005	6	87.2	0.038	1.104	1.147	0.048	A27
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	-0.120	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	0.209	6	87.2	0.197	1.104	1.147	0.249	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 11.2.6 Bluetooth Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle (%)	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch													
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	0.000	10 mm [Front]	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.010	1.112	1.302	0.014	
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	-0.020	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.015	1.112	1.302	0.022	A28
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

11.3 Standalone Hotspot SAR Results

Table 11.3.1 WCDMA Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Spacing [Side]	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch													
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	-0.040	10 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.244	1.064	0.260	A15
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	0.100	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.269	1.064	0.286	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	-0.020	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.354	1.064	0.377	
836.6	4183	WCDMA 850	RMC	22.60	22.33	-0.120	10 mm [Right]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.162	1.064	0.172	
1712.4	1312	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.26	0.100	10 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.707	1.330	0.940	A29
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	-0.090	10 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.803	1.303	1.046	
1752.6	1513	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.37	-0.100	10 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.917	1.297	1.189	
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	0.000	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.311	1.303	0.405	
1712.4	1312	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.26	-0.040	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.587	1.330	0.781	
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	0.010	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.685	1.303	0.893	
1752.6	1513	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.37	-0.040	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.739	1.297	0.958	
1732.4	1412	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.35	-0.040	10 mm [Right]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.309	1.303	0.403	
1752.6	1513	WCDMA 1700	RMC	21.50	20.37	0.050	10 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.912	1.297	1.183	
1852.4	9262	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	0.120	10 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.963	1.122	1.080	A30
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	0.140	10 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.948	1.122	1.064	
1907.6	9538	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.06	0.140	10 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.914	1.132	1.035	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	-0.020	10 mm [Front]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.409	1.122	0.459	
1852.4	9262	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	-0.050	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.777	1.122	0.872	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	-0.030	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.751	1.122	0.843	
1907.6	9538	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.06	-0.110	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.840	1.132	0.724	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	0.110	10 mm [Right]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.618	1.122	0.693	
1880.0	9400	WCDMA 1900	RMC	21.60	21.10	0.100	10 mm [Bottom]	FCC #1	N/A	1:1	0.961	1.122	1.078	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure									Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram					

Note: Yellow entries represent variability measurements.

Table 11.3.2 LTE Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Band	BW [MHz]	Max Allowed Power [dBm]	Cond. PWR [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	MPR	Position	Device Serial Number	Mod.	RB Size	RB Offs.	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch																
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	-0.060	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.078	1.005	0.078	A18
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	0.090	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.064	1.007	0.064	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	-0.090	0	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.133	1.005	0.134	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	0.100	1	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.106	1.007	0.107	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	0.170	0	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.188	1.005	0.189	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	-0.030	1	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.157	1.007	0.158	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	23.60	23.58	0.060	0	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.131	1.005	0.132	
680.5	133297	LTE B71	20	22.60	22.57	0.030	1	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.105	1.007	0.106	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	0.060	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.095	1.009	0.096	A19
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	0.080	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.077	1.005	0.077	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	0.120	0	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.131	1.009	0.132	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	-0.040	1	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.112	1.005	0.113	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	0.040	0	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.179	1.009	0.181	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	0.000	1	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.142	1.005	0.143	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	24.00	23.96	0.050	0	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.111	1.009	0.112	
707.5	23095	LTE B12	10	23.00	22.98	-0.020	1	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.107	1.005	0.108	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	0.070	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.193	1.072	0.207	A20
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	0.030	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.174	1.054	0.183	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	0.010	0	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.239	1.072	0.256	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	0.030	1	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.197	1.054	0.208	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	-0.080	0	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.273	1.072	0.293	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	0.000	1	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.263	1.054	0.277	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	24.00	23.70	-0.010	0	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.174	1.072	0.187	
782.0	23230	LTE B13	10	23.00	22.77	-0.060	1	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.143	1.054	0.151	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	-0.150	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.289	1.052	0.304	A21
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	-0.120	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.285	1.050	0.299	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	0.030	0	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.290	1.052	0.305	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	0.100	1	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.280	1.050	0.294	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	0.000	0	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.373	1.052	0.392	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	0.000	1	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.354	1.050	0.372	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	24.00	23.78	0.020	0	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	25	1:1	0.112	1.052	0.118	
836.5	20525	LTE B5	10	23.00	22.79	0.030	1	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	25	12	1:1	0.098	1.050	0.103	
1720.0	132072	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.55	0.090	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.854	1.012	0.864	A31
1720.0	132072	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.50	0.050	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.696	1.023	0.712	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	-0.100	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	1.040	1.002	1.042	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	0.160	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.901	1.007	0.907	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.52	0.170	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	100	0	1:1	0.850	1.019	0.866	
1770.0	132572	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.58	-0.050	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.978	1.005	0.983	
1770.0	132572	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.56	0.150	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.889	1.009	0.897	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	-0.090	0	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.490	1.002	0.491	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	0.050	1	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.405	1.007	0.408	A32
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	0.100	0	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.608	1.002	0.609	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	-0.080	1	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.463	1.007	0.466	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	-0.070	0	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.278	1.002	0.279	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	21.60	21.57	-0.070	1	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.230	1.007	0.232	
1745.0	132322	LTE B66	20	22.60	22.59	0.060	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	1.000	1.002	1.002	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.35	0.070	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.906	1.012	0.917	A32
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.34	0.090	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.740	1.014	0.750	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.140	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	1.040	1.002	1.042	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.160	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.881	1.005	0.885	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.37	0.140	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	100	0	1:1	0.876	1.007	0.882	
1900.0	19100	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.37	0.140	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.987	1.007	0.994	
1900.0	19100	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.36	0.140	1	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.788	1.009	0.795	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.030	0	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.561	1.002	0.562	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.010	1	10 mm (Front)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.460	1.005	0.462	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.35	0.040	0	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.767	1.012	0.776	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.070	0	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	1.010	1.002	1.012	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.050	1	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.740	1.005	0.744	
1900.0	19100	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.37	0.060	0	10 mm (Rear)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.910	1.007	0.916	
1860.0	18700	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.35	0.080	0	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.628	1.012	0.636	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.180	0	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.837	1.002	0.839	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	21.40	21.38	0.100	1	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	50	25	1:1	0.626	1.005	0.629	
1900.0	19100	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.37	0.050	0	10 mm (Right)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	0.727	1.007	0.732	
1880.0	18900	LTE B2	20	22.40	22.39	0.100	0	10 mm (Bottom)	FCC #1	QPSK	1	50	1:1	1.030	1.002	1.032	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure										Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 11.3.3 DTS Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	0.180	10 mm [Top]	FCC #2	0.109	1	97.5	0.100	1.050	1.026	0.108	
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	-0.020	10 mm [Front]	FCC #2	0.061	1	97.5	0.059	1.050	1.026	0.064	
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	0.040	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	0.119	1	97.5	0.121	1.050	1.026	0.130	A24
2 437.0	6	802.11b	16.50	16.29	0.190	10 mm [Left]	FCC #2	0.050	1	97.5	0.043	1.050	1.026	0.046	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Adjusted SAR results for OFDM SAR												
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Ratio of OFDM to DSSS	1g Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	Determine OFDM SAR
MHz	Ch											
2 437.0	6	802.11b	DSSS	16.5	0.130	2 437.0	802.11g	OFDM	15.0	0.708	0.092	X
2 437.0	6	802.11b	DSSS	16.5	0.130	2 437.0	802.11n	OFDM	12.0	0.355	0.046	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Note: SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions. When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

Table 11.3.9 Bluetooth Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle (%)	1g SAR (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	1g Scaled SAR (W/kg)	Plots #
MHz	Ch													
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	0.000	10 mm [Top]	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.001	1.112	1.302	0.001	
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	0.000	10 mm [Front]	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.010	1.112	1.302	0.014	
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	-0.020	10 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.015	1.112	1.302	0.022	A28
2 441.0	39	Bluetooth	9.35	8.89	-0.060	10 mm [Left]	FCC #2	1	76.8	0.003	1.112	1.302	0.004	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

11.4 Standalone Phablet SAR Results

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR, Phablet SAR tests were not required when Hotspot 1g SAR (scaled to maximum output power including tolerance) < 1.2 W/kg.

Table 11.4.1 UNII Phablet SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	10g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	10g Scaled SAR [W/kg]	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	-0.030	0 mm [Top]	FCC #2	0.041	6	87.2	0.037	1.151	1.147	0.049	
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	-0.070	0 mm [Front]	FCC #2	0.021	6	87.2	0.015	1.151	1.147	0.020	
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	-0.080	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	0.262	6	87.2	0.270	1.151	1.147	0.356	A33
5 260.0	52	802.11a	11.50	10.89	-0.000	0 mm [Left]	FCC #2	0.097	6	87.2	0.100	1.151	1.147	0.132	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Phablet 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 gram							

Adjusted SAR results for UNII-1 and UNII-2A SAR												
FREQUENCY		Mode/ Antenna	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	10g Scaled SAR [W/kg]	FREQUENCY [MHz]	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Adjusted Factor	10g Adjusted SAR [W/kg]	SAR for the band with lower maximum output power
MHz	Ch											
5 260.0	52	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	0.356	5 180.0	802.11a	OFDM	11.5	1.000	0.356	X
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure						Phablet 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 gram						

Note: U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A Bands: When different maximum output power is specified for the bands, begin SAR measurement in the band with higher specified maximum output power. The highest reported SAR for the tested configuration is adjusted by the ratio of lower to higher specified maximum output power for the two bands. When the adjusted SAR is ≤ 3.0 W/kg, SAR is not required for the band with lower maximum output power in that test configuration.

Table 11.4.2 UNII Phablet SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Drift Power [dB]	Phantom Position	Device Serial Number	Peak SAR of Area Scan	Data Rate [Mbps]	Duty Cycle	10g SAR [W/kg]	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty Cycle)	10g Scaled SAR [W/kg]	Plots #
MHz	Ch														
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	-0.190	0 mm [Top]	FCC #2	0.107	6	87.2	0.093	1.091	1.147	0.116	
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	-0.060	0 mm [Front]	FCC #2	0.132	6	87.2	0.119	1.091	1.147	0.149	
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	0.120	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	0.945	6	87.2	1.220	1.091	1.147	1.526	A34
5 500.0	100	802.11a	12.00	11.62	0.060	0 mm [Left]	FCC #2	0.544	6	87.2	0.608	1.091	1.147	0.761	
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	-0.050	0 mm [Bottom]	FCC #2	0.045	6	87.2	0.039	1.104	1.147	0.049	
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	-0.150	0 mm [Front]	FCC #2	0.054	6	87.2	0.045	1.104	1.147	0.057	
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	0.190	0 mm [Rear]	FCC #2	0.491	6	87.2	0.490	1.104	1.147	0.620	A35
5 745.0	149	802.11a	12.00	11.57	-0.140	0 mm [Left]	FCC #2	0.262	6	87.2	0.281	1.104	1.147	0.356	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure								Phablet 4.0 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 10 gram							

11.5 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A standard battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r03, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported boy-worn SAR was not > 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were performed.
8. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated.
9. SAR measurements were performed using the DASY5 automated system. The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the IEEE 1528 standard. During a maximum search, global and local maxima searches are automatically performed in 2-D after each area scan measurement. The algorithm will find the global maximum and all local maxima within 2 dB of the global maxima for all SAR distributions. All local maxima within 2 dB of the global maximum were searched and passed for the Zoom Scan measurement.

WCDMA (UMTS) Notes:

1. WCDMA (UMTS) mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v03r01. AMR and HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r05. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.4.4.
2. According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the 100% RB allocation and required test channels is not required.
Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the 1 RB, 50% RB and 100% RB allocation with highest output power for that channel.
Only one channel, and as reported SAR values for 1 RB allocation and 50% RB allocation were less than 1.45 W/kg only the highest power RB offset for each allocation was required.
3. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36. 101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
4. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=1 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).
5. SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB, and 50% RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, testing for other channels is performed at the highest output power level for 1 RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel. Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are > 0.8 W/kg, Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg. Testing for 16QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that a QPSK. Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

WLAN Notes:

1. The initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 2.4 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output and the adjust SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
3. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r02 for 5 GHz WIFI single transmission chain operations, the initial test configuration was selected according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum allowed powers. Other transmission modes were not investigated since the highest reported SAR for initial test configuration adjusted by the ratio of maximum output powers is less than 1.2 W/kg.
4. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR ≤ 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
5. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor to determine compliance.

Bluetooth Notes:

1. Bluetooth SAR was measured with the device connected to a call with hopping disabled with DH5 operation and Tx test mode type. Per October 2016 TCB Workshop Notes, the reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Refer to section 9.5 for the time-domain plot and calculation for the duty factor of the device.
2. Head and hotspot Bluetooth SAR were evaluated for BT tethering applications.

12. FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11b/g/n and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 4.3.2 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the sum 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. The different test position in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

12.3 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds.

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06.

Table 12.3.1 Simultaneous SAR Cases

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head SAR	Body-Worn SAR	Hotspot SAR	Phablet SAR	Note
1	WCDMA + Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
2	WCDMA + Wi-Fi 5 GHz	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
3	WCDMA + Bluetooth 2.4 GHz	Yes^	Yes	Yes	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered.
4	LTE + Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
5	LTE + Wi-Fi 5 GHz	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	
6	LTE + Bluetooth 2.4 GHz	Yes^	Yes	Yes	Yes	^Bluetooth Tethering is considered.

Notes:

1. WiFi 2.4GHz is supported Hotspot and WiFi-Direct(GO/GC).
2. LTE, WCDMA is supported Hotspot.
3. VoIP is supported in LTE, WCDMA.
4. WCDMA and LTE can not transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip.
5. WiFi direct and Hotspot cannot transmit simultaneously.
6. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
7. Per the manufacturer, WiFi Direct is expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WiFi direct are included in the above table.

12.4 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12.4.14 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	WCDMA 850	Left Touch	0.150	0.168	0.318
		Right Touch	0.124	0.271	0.395
		Left Tilt	0.064	0.165	0.229
		Right Tilt	0.059	0.142	0.201
	WCDMA 1700	Left Touch	0.095	0.168	0.263
		Right Touch	0.202	0.271	0.473
		Left Tilt	0.085	0.165	0.250
		Right Tilt	0.078	0.142	0.220
	WCDMA 1900	Left Touch	0.217	0.168	0.385
		Right Touch	0.431	0.271	0.702
		Left Tilt	0.129	0.165	0.294
		Right Tilt	0.128	0.142	0.270
	LTE Band 71	Left Touch	0.093	0.168	0.261
		Right Touch	0.092	0.271	0.363
		Left Tilt	0.046	0.165	0.211
		Right Tilt	0.049	0.142	0.191
	LTE Band 12	Left Touch	0.105	0.168	0.273
		Right Touch	0.097	0.271	0.368
		Left Tilt	0.051	0.165	0.216
		Right Tilt	0.051	0.142	0.203
	LTE Band 13	Left Touch	0.161	0.168	0.329
		Right Touch	0.136	0.271	0.407
		Left Tilt	0.068	0.165	0.233
		Right Tilt	0.074	0.142	0.216
	LTE Band 5	Left Touch	0.170	0.168	0.338
		Right Touch	0.134	0.271	0.405
		Left Tilt	0.072	0.165	0.237
		Right Tilt	0.067	0.142	0.209
	LTE Band 66	Left Touch	0.000	0.168	0.168
		Right Touch	0.000	0.271	0.271
		Left Tilt	0.000	0.165	0.165
		Right Tilt	0.000	0.142	0.142
	LTE Band 2	Left Touch	0.196	0.168	0.364
		Right Touch	0.510	0.271	0.781
		Left Tilt	0.135	0.165	0.300
		Right Tilt	0.161	0.142	0.303

Table 12.4.17 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + 5.3 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5.3G W-LAN SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	WCDMA 850	Left Touch	0.150	0.030	0.180
		Right Touch	0.124	0.038	0.162
		Left Tilt	0.064	0.036	0.100
		Right Tilt	0.059	0.049	0.108
	WCDMA 1700	Left Touch	0.095	0.030	0.125
		Right Touch	0.202	0.038	0.240
		Left Tilt	0.085	0.036	0.121
		Right Tilt	0.078	0.049	0.127
	WCDMA 1900	Left Touch	0.217	0.030	0.247
		Right Touch	0.431	0.038	0.469
		Left Tilt	0.129	0.036	0.165
		Right Tilt	0.128	0.049	0.177
	LTE Band 71	Left Touch	0.093	0.030	0.123
		Right Touch	0.092	0.038	0.130
		Left Tilt	0.046	0.036	0.082
		Right Tilt	0.049	0.049	0.098
	LTE Band 12	Left Touch	0.105	0.030	0.135
		Right Touch	0.097	0.038	0.135
		Left Tilt	0.051	0.036	0.087
		Right Tilt	0.051	0.049	0.110
	LTE Band 13	Left Touch	0.161	0.030	0.191
		Right Touch	0.136	0.038	0.174
		Left Tilt	0.068	0.036	0.104
		Right Tilt	0.074	0.049	0.123
	LTE Band 5	Left Touch	0.170	0.030	0.200
		Right Touch	0.134	0.038	0.172
		Left Tilt	0.072	0.036	0.108
		Right Tilt	0.067	0.049	0.116
	LTE Band 66	Left Touch	0.000	0.030	0.030
		Right Touch	0.000	0.038	0.038
		Left Tilt	0.000	0.036	0.036
		Right Tilt	0.000	0.049	0.049
	LTE Band 2	Left Touch	0.196	0.030	0.226
		Right Touch	0.510	0.038	0.548
		Left Tilt	0.135	0.036	0.171
		Right Tilt	0.161	0.049	0.210

Table 12.4.20 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + 5.6 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5.6G W-LAN SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
			1	2	1+2
Head SAR	WCDMA 850	Left Touch	0.150	0.170	0.320
		Right Touch	0.124	0.385	0.509
		Left Tilt	0.064	0.195	0.259
		Right Tilt	0.059	0.280	0.339
	WCDMA 1700	Left Touch	0.095	0.170	0.265
		Right Touch	0.202	0.385	0.587
		Left Tilt	0.085	0.195	0.280
		Right Tilt	0.078	0.280	0.358
	WCDMA 1900	Left Touch	0.217	0.170	0.387
		Right Touch	0.431	0.385	0.816
		Left Tilt	0.129	0.195	0.324
		Right Tilt	0.128	0.280	0.408
	LTE Band 71	Left Touch	0.093	0.170	0.263
		Right Touch	0.092	0.385	0.477
		Left Tilt	0.046	0.195	0.241
		Right Tilt	0.049	0.280	0.329
	LTE Band 12	Left Touch	0.105	0.170	0.275
		Right Touch	0.097	0.385	0.482
		Left Tilt	0.051	0.195	0.246
		Right Tilt	0.061	0.280	0.341
	LTE Band 13	Left Touch	0.161	0.170	0.331
		Right Touch	0.136	0.385	0.521
		Left Tilt	0.068	0.195	0.263
		Right Tilt	0.074	0.280	0.354
	LTE Band 5	Left Touch	0.170	0.170	0.340
		Right Touch	0.134	0.385	0.519
		Left Tilt	0.072	0.195	0.267
		Right Tilt	0.067	0.280	0.347
	LTE Band 66	Left Touch	0.000	0.170	0.170
		Right Touch	0.000	0.385	0.385
		Left Tilt	0.000	0.195	0.195
		Right Tilt	0.000	0.280	0.280
	LTE Band 2	Left Touch	0.196	0.170	0.366
		Right Touch	0.510	0.385	0.895
		Left Tilt	0.135	0.195	0.330
		Right Tilt	0.161	0.280	0.441

Table 12.4.23 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + 5.8 GHz W-LAN (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5.8G W-LAN SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
			1	2	1+2
Head SAR	WCDMA 850	Left Touch	0.150	0.096	0.246
		Right Touch	0.124	0.138	0.262
		Left Tilt	0.064	0.084	0.148
		Right Tilt	0.059	0.091	0.150
	WCDMA 1700	Left Touch	0.095	0.096	0.191
		Right Touch	0.202	0.138	0.340
		Left Tilt	0.085	0.084	0.169
		Right Tilt	0.078	0.091	0.169
	WCDMA 1900	Left Touch	0.217	0.096	0.313
		Right Touch	0.431	0.138	0.569
		Left Tilt	0.129	0.084	0.213
		Right Tilt	0.128	0.091	0.219
	LTE Band 71	Left Touch	0.093	0.096	0.189
		Right Touch	0.092	0.138	0.230
		Left Tilt	0.046	0.084	0.130
		Right Tilt	0.049	0.091	0.140
	LTE Band 12	Left Touch	0.105	0.096	0.201
		Right Touch	0.097	0.138	0.235
		Left Tilt	0.051	0.084	0.135
		Right Tilt	0.061	0.091	0.152
	LTE Band 13	Left Touch	0.161	0.096	0.257
		Right Touch	0.136	0.138	0.274
		Left Tilt	0.068	0.084	0.152
		Right Tilt	0.074	0.091	0.165
	LTE Band 5	Left Touch	0.170	0.096	0.266
		Right Touch	0.134	0.138	0.272
		Left Tilt	0.072	0.084	0.156
		Right Tilt	0.067	0.091	0.158
	LTE Band 66	Left Touch	0.000	0.096	0.096
		Right Touch	0.000	0.138	0.138
		Left Tilt	0.000	0.084	0.084
		Right Tilt	0.000	0.091	0.091
	LTE Band 2	Left Touch	0.196	0.096	0.292
		Right Touch	0.510	0.138	0.648
		Left Tilt	0.135	0.084	0.219
		Right Tilt	0.161	0.091	0.252

Table 12.4.26 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + Bluetooth (Held to Ear)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
			1	2	1+2
Head SAR	WCDMA 850	Left Touch	0.150	0.035	0.185
		Right Touch	0.124	0.055	0.179
		Left Tilt	0.064	0.033	0.097
		Right Tilt	0.059	0.029	0.088
	WCDMA 1700	Left Touch	0.095	0.035	0.130
		Right Touch	0.202	0.055	0.257
		Left Tilt	0.085	0.033	0.118
		Right Tilt	0.078	0.029	0.107
	WCDMA 1900	Left Touch	0.217	0.035	0.252
		Right Touch	0.431	0.055	0.486
		Left Tilt	0.129	0.033	0.162
		Right Tilt	0.128	0.029	0.157
	LTE Band 71	Left Touch	0.093	0.000	0.093
		Right Touch	0.092	0.000	0.092
		Left Tilt	0.046	0.000	0.046
		Right Tilt	0.049	0.000	0.049
	LTE Band 12	Left Touch	0.105	0.035	0.140
		Right Touch	0.097	0.055	0.152
		Left Tilt	0.051	0.033	0.084
		Right Tilt	0.061	0.029	0.090
	LTE Band 13	Left Touch	0.161	0.035	0.196
		Right Touch	0.136	0.055	0.191
		Left Tilt	0.068	0.033	0.101
		Right Tilt	0.074	0.029	0.103
	LTE Band 5	Left Touch	0.170	0.035	0.205
		Right Touch	0.134	0.055	0.189
		Left Tilt	0.072	0.033	0.105
		Right Tilt	0.067	0.029	0.096
	LTE Band 66	Left Touch	0.000	0.035	0.035
		Right Touch	0.000	0.055	0.055
		Left Tilt	0.000	0.033	0.033
		Right Tilt	0.000	0.029	0.029
	LTE Band 2	Left Touch	0.196	0.035	0.231
		Right Touch	0.510	0.055	0.565
		Left Tilt	0.135	0.033	0.168
		Right Tilt	0.161	0.029	0.190

12.5 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 12.5.14 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4G W-LAN SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
			1	2	1+2
Body-Worn SAR	WCDMA 850	Front	0.286	0.064	0.350
		Rear	0.377	0.130	0.507
	WCDMA 1700	Front	0.405	0.064	0.469
		Rear	0.909	0.130	1.039
	WCDMA 1900	Front	0.459	0.064	0.523
		Rear	0.872	0.130	1.002
	LTE Band 71	Front	0.134	0.064	0.198
		Rear	0.189	0.130	0.319
	LTE Band 12	Front	0.158	0.064	0.222
		Rear	0.181	0.130	0.311
	LTE Band 13	Front	0.256	0.064	0.320
		Rear	0.293	0.130	0.423
	LTE Band 5	Front	0.305	0.064	0.369
		Rear	0.392	0.130	0.522
	LTE Band 66	Front	0.491	0.064	0.555
		Rear	0.609	0.130	0.739
	LTE Band 2	Front	0.562	0.064	0.626
		Rear	0.923	0.130	1.053

Table 12.5.17 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + 5.3 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5.3G W-LAN SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
			1	2	1+2
Body-Worn SAR	WCDMA 850	Front	0.286	0.012	0.298
		Rear	0.377	0.147	0.524
	WCDMA 1700	Front	0.405	0.012	0.417
		Rear	0.909	0.147	1.056
	WCDMA 1900	Front	0.459	0.012	0.471
		Rear	0.872	0.147	1.019
	LTE Band 71	Front	0.134	0.012	0.146
		Rear	0.189	0.147	0.336
	LTE Band 12	Front	0.158	0.012	0.170
		Rear	0.181	0.147	0.328
	LTE Band 13	Front	0.256	0.012	0.268
		Rear	0.293	0.147	0.440
	LTE Band 5	Front	0.305	0.012	0.317
		Rear	0.392	0.147	0.539
	LTE Band 66	Front	0.491	0.012	0.503
		Rear	0.609	0.147	0.756
	LTE Band 2	Front	0.562	0.012	0.574
		Rear	0.923	0.147	1.070

Table 12.5.20 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + 5.6 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5.6G W-LAN SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
			1	2	1+2
Body-Worn SAR	WCDMA 850	Front	0.286	0.099	0.385
		Rear	0.377	0.658	1.035
	WCDMA 1700	Front	0.405	0.099	0.504
		Rear	0.909	0.658	1.567
	WCDMA 1900	Front	0.459	0.099	0.558
		Rear	0.872	0.658	1.530
	LTE Band 71	Front	0.134	0.099	0.233
		Rear	0.189	0.658	0.847
	LTE Band 12	Front	0.158	0.099	0.257
		Rear	0.181	0.658	0.839
	LTE Band 13	Front	0.256	0.099	0.355
		Rear	0.293	0.658	0.951
	LTE Band 5	Front	0.305	0.099	0.404
		Rear	0.392	0.658	1.050
	LTE Band 66	Front	0.491	0.099	0.590
		Rear	0.609	0.658	1.267
	LTE Band 2	Front	0.562	0.099	0.661
		Rear	0.923	0.658	1.581

Table 12.5.23 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + 5.8 GHz W-LAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5.8G W-LAN SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
			1	2	1+2
Body-Worn SAR	WCDMA 850	Front	0.286	0.048	0.334
		Rear	0.377	0.249	0.626
	WCDMA 1700	Front	0.405	0.048	0.453
		Rear	0.909	0.249	1.158
	WCDMA 1900	Front	0.459	0.048	0.507
		Rear	0.872	0.249	1.121
	LTE Band 71	Front	0.134	0.048	0.182
		Rear	0.189	0.249	0.438
	LTE Band 12	Front	0.158	0.048	0.206
		Rear	0.181	0.249	0.430
	LTE Band 13	Front	0.256	0.048	0.304
		Rear	0.293	0.249	0.542
	LTE Band 5	Front	0.305	0.048	0.353
		Rear	0.392	0.249	0.641
	LTE Band 66	Front	0.491	0.048	0.539
		Rear	0.609	0.249	0.858
	LTE Band 2	Front	0.562	0.048	0.610
		Rear	0.923	0.249	1.172

Table 12.5.26 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	ΣSAR (W/kg)
			1	2	1+2
Body-Worn SAR	WCDMA 850	Front	0.286	0.014	0.300
		Rear	0.377	0.022	0.399
	WCDMA 1700	Front	0.405	0.014	0.419
		Rear	0.909	0.022	0.931
	WCDMA 1900	Front	0.459	0.014	0.473
		Rear	0.872	0.022	0.894
	LTE Band 71	Front	0.134	0.014	0.148
		Rear	0.189	0.022	0.211
	LTE Band 12	Front	0.158	0.014	0.172
		Rear	0.181	0.022	0.203
	LTE Band 13	Front	0.256	0.014	0.270
		Rear	0.293	0.022	0.315
	LTE Band 5	Front	0.305	0.014	0.319
		Rear	0.392	0.022	0.414
	LTE Band 66	Front	0.491	0.014	0.505
		Rear	0.609	0.022	0.631
	LTE Band 2	Front	0.562	0.014	0.576
		Rear	0.923	0.022	0.945

12.6 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02r01, the device edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR ("").

Table 12.6.10 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + 2.4 GHz W-LAN (Hotspot at 10 mm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) 1	2.4G W-LAN SAR (W/kg) 2	ΣSAR (W/kg) 1+2
Hotspot SAR	WCDMA 850	Top	-	0.108	0.108
		Bottom	0.260	-	0.260
		Front	0.286	0.064	0.350
		Rear	0.377	0.130	0.507
		Right	0.172	-	0.172
		Left	-	0.046	0.046
	WCDMA 1700	Top	-	0.108	0.108
		Bottom	1.189	-	1.189
		Front	0.405	0.064	0.469
		Rear	0.958	0.130	1.088
		Right	0.403	-	0.403
		Left	-	0.046	0.046
	WCDMA 1900	Top	-	0.108	0.108
		Bottom	1.080	-	1.080
		Front	0.459	0.064	0.523
		Rear	0.872	0.130	1.002
		Right	0.693	-	0.693
		Left	-	0.046	0.046
	LTE Band 71	Top	-	0.108	0.108
		Bottom	0.078	-	0.078
		Front	0.134	0.064	0.198
		Rear	0.189	0.130	0.319
		Right	0.132	-	0.132
		Left	-	0.046	0.046
	LTE Band 12	Top	-	0.108	0.108
		Bottom	0.096	-	0.096
		Front	0.132	0.064	0.196
		Rear	0.181	0.130	0.311
		Right	0.112	-	0.112
		Left	-	0.046	0.046
	LTE Band 13	Top	-	0.108	0.108
		Bottom	0.207	-	0.207
		Front	0.256	0.064	0.320
		Rear	0.293	0.130	0.423
		Right	0.187	-	0.187
		Left	0.046	0.046	0.092
	LTE Band 5	Top	-	0.108	0.108
		Bottom	0.304	-	0.304
		Front	0.305	0.064	0.369
		Rear	0.392	0.130	0.522
		Right	0.118	-	0.118
		Left	-	0.046	0.046
	LTE Band 66	Top	-	0.108	0.108
		Bottom	1.042	-	1.042
		Front	0.491	0.064	0.555
		Rear	0.609	0.130	0.739
		Right	0.279	-	0.279
		Left	-	0.046	0.046
	LTE Band 2	Top	-	0.108	0.108
		Bottom	1.042	-	1.042
		Front	0.562	0.064	0.626
		Rear	1.012	0.130	1.142
		Right	0.839	-	0.839
		Left	-	0.046	0.046

Table 12.6.19 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario : 2G/3G/4G + Bluetooth (Hotspot at 10 mm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	Configuration	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg) 1	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg) 2	ΣSAR (W/kg) 1+2
Hotspot SAR	WCDMA 850	Top	-	0.001	0.001
		Bottom	0.260	-	0.260
		Front	0.286	0.014	0.300
		Rear	0.377	0.022	0.399
		Right	0.172	-	0.172
		Left	-	0.004	0.004
	WCDMA 1700	Top	-	0.001	0.001
		Bottom	1.189	-	1.189
		Front	0.405	0.014	0.419
		Rear	0.958	0.022	0.980
		Right	0.403	-	0.403
		Left	-	0.004	0.004
	WCDMA 1900	Top	-	0.001	0.001
		Bottom	1.080	-	1.080
		Front	0.459	0.014	0.473
		Rear	0.872	0.022	0.894
		Right	0.693	-	0.693
		Left	-	0.004	0.004
	LTE Band 71	Top	-	0.001	0.001
		Bottom	0.078	-	0.078
		Front	0.134	0.014	0.148
		Rear	0.189	0.022	0.211
		Right	0.132	-	0.132
		Left	-	0.004	0.004
	LTE Band 12	Top	-	0.001	0.001
		Bottom	0.096	-	0.096
		Front	0.132	0.014	0.146
		Rear	0.181	0.022	0.203
		Right	0.112	-	0.112
		Left	-	0.004	0.004
	LTE Band 13	Top	-	0.001	0.001
		Bottom	0.207	-	0.207
		Front	0.256	0.014	0.270
		Rear	0.293	0.022	0.315
		Right	0.187	-	0.187
		Left	-	0.004	0.004
	LTE Band 5	Top	-	0.001	0.001
		Bottom	0.304	-	0.304
		Front	0.305	0.014	0.319
		Rear	0.392	0.022	0.414
		Right	0.118	-	0.118
		Left	-	0.004	0.004
	LTE Band 66	Top	-	0.001	0.001
		Bottom	1.042	-	1.042
		Front	0.491	0.014	0.505
		Rear	0.609	0.022	0.631
		Right	0.279	-	0.279
		Left	-	0.004	0.004
	LTE Band 2	Top	-	0.001	0.001
		Bottom	1.042	-	1.042
		Front	0.562	0.014	0.576
		Rear	1.012	0.022	1.034
		Right	0.839	-	0.839
		Left	-	0.004	0.004

12.7 Phablet SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04 Handset SAR, Phablet SAR tests were not required of Hotspot 1g SAR (scaled to maximum output power, including tolerance) < 1.2 W/kg. Therefore no further analysis was required to for Phablet Simultaneous Transmission Analysis.

12.8 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

13. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

1. When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
2. A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
3. A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
4. Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg
5. The same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.

Table 13.1 Body-Worn SAR Measurement Variability Results

Frequency		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Spacing [Side]	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR(1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR(1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR(1g)	Ratio
MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 880.0	18900	LTE B2	-	-	10 mm [Rear]	0.921	0.919	1.00	-	-	-	-
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 13.2 Hotspot SAR Measurement Variability Results

Frequency		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Spacing [Side]	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR(1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR(1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR(1g)	Ratio
MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1 752.6	1513	WCDMA 1700	RMC	-	10 mm [Bottom]	0.917	0.912	1.01	-	-	-	-
1 852.4	9262	WCDMA 1900	RMC	-	10 mm [Bottom]	0.963	0.961	1.00	-	-	-	-
1 745.0	132322	LTE B66	-	-	10 mm [Bottom]	1.040	1.000	1.04	-	-	-	-
1 880.0	18900	LTE B2	-	-	10 mm [Bottom]	1.040	1.030	1.01	-	-	-	-
ANSI / IEEE C95.1-1992- SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population Exposure						Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for 1g and < 3.75 W/kg for 10g for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2013 was not required.

14. EQUIPMENT LIST

Table 14.1.1 Test Equipment Calibration

	Type	Manufacturer	Model	Cal.Date	Next.Cal.Date	S/N
☒	SEMITEC Engineering	SEMITEC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Shield Room
☒	Robot	SPEAG	TX60L	N/A	N/A	F14/5WV5D1/A/01
☒	Robot Controller	SPEAG	CS8C	N/A	N/A	F14/5WV5D1/C/01
☒	Joystick	SPEAG	P21142605A	N/A	N/A	005695
☒	Intel Core i7-3 770 3.40 GHz Windows 7 Professional	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
☒	Probe Alignment Unit LB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	SE UKS 030 AA
☒	Device Holder	SPEAG	SD000H01KA	N/A	N/A	N/A
☒	Twin SAM Phantom	SPEAG	QD000P40CD	N/A	N/A	1837
☒	Data Acquisition Electronics	SPEAG	DAE4V1	2020-07-30	2021-07-30	1335
☒	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	SPEAG	ES3DV3	2020-03-25	2021-03-25	3328
☒	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	SPEAG	EX3DV4	2020-09-23	2021-09-23	7337
☒	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	SPEAG	ET3DV6R	2020-07-31	2021-07-31	1703
☒	600MHz SAR Dipole	SPEAG	D600V3	2020-09-18	2022-09-18	1002
☒	750MHz SAR Dipole	SPEAG	D750V3	2020-01-22	2022-01-22	1049
☒	835MHz SAR Dipole	SPEAG	D835V2	2020-05-19	2022-05-19	4d159
☒	1 800MHz SAR Dipole	SPEAG	D1800V2	2020-03-20	2022-03-20	2d202
☒	1 900MHz SAR Dipole	SPEAG	D1900V2	2020-05-19	2022-05-19	5d176
☒	2 450MHz SAR Dipole	SPEAG	D2450V2	2020-08-18	2022-08-18	920
☒	5GHz SAR Dipole	SPEAG	D5GHzV2	2020-02-27	2022-02-27	1212
☒	Network Analyzer	Agilent	E5071C	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	MY46106970
☒	Signal Generator	Agilent	E4438C	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	US41461520
☒	Amplifier	RFBAY,Inc	MPA-40-40	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	21151801
☒	Amplifier	EMPOWER	BBS3Q7ELU	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	1020
☒	High Power RF Amplifier	EMPOWER	BBS3Q8CCJ	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	1005
☒	Power Meter	HP	EPM-442A	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	GB37170267
☒	Power Meter	HP	EPM-442A	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	GB37170413
☒	Power Sensor	HP	8481A	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	US37294267
☒	Power Sensor	HP	8481A	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	3318A96566
☒	Power Sensor	HP	8481A	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	2702A65976
☒	Dual Directional Coupler	Agilent	778D-012	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	50228
☒	Directional Coupler	HP	772D	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	2889A01064
☒	Low Pass Filter 1GHz	Wainwright Instruments	WLK6-1000-1400-9000-60SS	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	165
☒	Low Pass Filter 1.5GHz	Micro LAB	LA-15N	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	2
☒	Low Pass Filter 3.0GHz	Micro LAB	LA-30N	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	2
☒	Low Pass Filter 6.0GHz	Micro LAB	LA-60N	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	03942
☒	Attenuators(10 dB)	WEINSCHTEL	23-10-34	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	BP4387
☒	Attenuators	Cernexwave	CFADC2603U5	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	C11711
☒	Dielectric Probe kit	SPEAG	DAK-3.5	2019-11-19	2020-11-19	1092
☒	8960 Series 10 Wireless Comms. Test Set	Agilent	E5515C	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	GB41321164
☒	Wideband Radio Communication Tester	Rohde Schwarz	CMW500	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	101414
☒	Power Splitter	Anritsu	K241B	2019-12-16	2020-12-16	1301183
☒	Bluetooth Tester	TESCOM	TC-3000C	2020-06-24	2021-06-24	3000C000563

NOTE(S):

1. The E-field probe was calibrated by SPEAG, by temperature measurement procedure. Dipole Verification measurement is performed by DT&C before each test. The brain and muscle simulating material are calibrated by DT&C using the dielectric probe system and network analyzer to determine the conductivity and permittivity (dielectric constant) of the brain and muscle-equivalent material. Each equipment item was used solely within its respective calibration period.
2. CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

15. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

600 MHz Head (SN: 1703)

Error Description	Uncertainty value $\pm\%$	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1 g	(Ci) 10 g	Standard 1 g ($\pm\%$)	Standard 10 g ($\pm\%$)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	6.7	Normal	1	1	1	6.7	6.7	∞
Axial isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	5.5	5.5	∞
Boundary Effects	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Probe Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Probe modulation response	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Detection limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	1.0	Normal	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
Response time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Integration time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.23	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Test Sample Related								
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	145
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	3.6	3.6	5
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Physical Parameters								
Phantom Shell	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	4.0	Normal	1	0.78	0.71	3.1	2.8	10
Liquid permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	3.9	Normal	1	0.23	0.26	0.90	1.0	10
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	1.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	0.86	0.78	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	1.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	0.25	0.29	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty						13	13	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)						26	26	

$$U(1\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

$$= 26\% \text{ (The confidence level is about } 95\% \text{ } k = 2)$$

$$U(10\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

$$= 26\% \text{ (The confidence level is about } 95\% \text{ } k = 2)$$

750 MHz Head (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value $\pm\%$	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1 g	(Ci) 10 g	Standard 1 g ($\pm\%$)	Standard 10 g ($\pm\%$)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	5.5	5.5	∞
Boundary Effects	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Probe Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Probe modulation response	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Detection limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	1.0	Normal	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
Response time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Integration time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.23	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Test Sample Related								
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	145
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	3.6	3.6	5
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Physical Parameters								
Phantom Shell	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	3.9	Normal	1	0.78	0.71	3.0	2.8	10
Liquid permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	4.1	Normal	1	0.23	0.26	0.94	1.1	10
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	1.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	0.86	0.78	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	0.27	0.30	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty						13	13	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)						26	26	

$$U(1\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

$$U(10\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

835 MHz Head (SN: 3328)

Error Description	Uncertainty value $\pm\%$	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1 g	(Ci) 10 g	Standard 1 g ($\pm\%$)	Standard 10 g ($\pm\%$)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	5.5	5.5	∞
Boundary Effects	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Probe Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Probe modulation response	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Detection limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	1.0	Normal	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
Response time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Integration time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.23	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Test Sample Related								
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	145
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	3.6	3.6	5
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Physical Parameters								
Phantom Shell	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	3.8	Normal	1	0.78	0.71	3.0	2.7	10
Liquid permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	3.9	Normal	1	0.23	0.26	0.90	1.0	10
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	1.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	0.77	0.70	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	1.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	0.24	0.27	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty						13	13	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)						26	26	

$$U(1\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

$$U(10\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

1 800 MHz Head (SN: 7337)

Error Description	Uncertainty value $\pm\%$	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1 g	(Ci) 10 g	Standard 1 g ($\pm\%$)	Standard 10 g ($\pm\%$)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	5.5	5.5	∞
Boundary Effects	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Probe Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Probe modulation response	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Detection limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	1.0	Normal	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
Response time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Integration time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.23	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Test Sample Related								
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	145
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	3.6	3.6	5
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Physical Parameters								
Phantom Shell	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	3.8	Normal	1	0.78	0.71	3.0	2.7	10
Liquid permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	3.9	Normal	1	0.23	0.26	0.90	1.0	10
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	1.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	0.77	0.70	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	1.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	0.24	0.27	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty						13	13	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)						26	26	

$$U(1\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

$$U(10\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

1 900 MHz Head (SN: 7337)

Error Description	Uncertainty value $\pm\%$	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1 g	(Ci) 10 g	Standard 1 g ($\pm\%$)	Standard 10 g ($\pm\%$)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	5.5	5.5	∞
Boundary Effects	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Probe Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Probe modulation response	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Detection limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	1.0	Normal	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
Response time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Integration time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.23	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Test Sample Related								
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	145
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	3.6	3.6	5
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Physical Parameters								
Phantom Shell	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	3.8	Normal	1	0.78	0.71	3.0	2.7	10
Liquid permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	3.9	Normal	1	0.23	0.26	0.90	1.0	10
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	1.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	0.81	0.74	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	1.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	0.24	0.27	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty						13	13	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)						26	26	

$$U(1\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

$$U(10\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

2 450 MHz Head (SN: 7337)

Error Description	Uncertainty value $\pm\%$	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1 g	(Ci) 10 g	Standard 1 g ($\pm\%$)	Standard 10 g ($\pm\%$)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	6.0	Normal	1	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	5.5	5.5	∞
Boundary Effects	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Probe Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Probe modulation response	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Detection limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	1.0	Normal	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
Response time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Integration time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.23	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Test Sample Related								
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	145
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	3.6	3.6	5
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Physical Parameters								
Phantom Shell	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	4.0	Normal	1	0.78	0.71	3.1	2.8	10
Liquid permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	4.0	Normal	1	0.23	0.26	0.92	1.0	10
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	1.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	0.81	0.74	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	1.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	0.25	0.29	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty						13	13	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)						26	26	

$$U(1\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

$$U(10\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

5 300 MHz Head (SN: 7337)

Error Description	Uncertainty value $\pm\%$	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1 g	(Ci) 10 g	Standard 1 g ($\pm\%$)	Standard 10 g ($\pm\%$)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	6.55	Normal	1	1	1	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	5.5	5.5	∞
Boundary Effects	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Probe Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Probe modulation response	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Detection limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	1.0	Normal	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
Response time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Integration time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.23	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Test Sample Related								
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	145
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	3.6	3.6	5
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Physical Parameters								
Phantom Shell	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	3.9	Normal	1	0.78	0.71	3.0	2.8	10
Liquid permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	4.0	Normal	1	0.23	0.26	0.92	1.0	10
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	1.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	0.86	0.78	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	1.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	0.25	0.29	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty						13	13	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)						26	26	

$$U(1\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

$$U(10\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

5 500 MHz Head (SN: 7337)

Error Description	Uncertainty value $\pm\%$	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1 g	(Ci) 10 g	Standard 1 g ($\pm\%$)	Standard 10 g ($\pm\%$)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	6.55	Normal	1	1	1	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	5.5	5.5	∞
Boundary Effects	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Probe Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Probe modulation response	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Detection limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	1.0	Normal	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
Response time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Integration time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.23	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Test Sample Related								
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	145
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	3.6	3.6	5
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Physical Parameters								
Phantom Shell	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	4.0	Normal	1	0.78	0.71	3.1	2.8	10
Liquid permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	3.9	Normal	1	0.23	0.26	0.90	1.0	10
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	1.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	0.86	0.78	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	1.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	0.24	0.27	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty						13	13	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)						26	26	

$$U(1\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

$$U(10\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

= 26 % (The confidence level is about 95 % $k = 2$)

5 800 MHz Head (SN: 7337)

Error Description	Uncertainty value $\pm\%$	Probability Distribution	Divisor	(Ci) 1 g	(Ci) 10 g	Standard 1 g ($\pm\%$)	Standard 10 g ($\pm\%$)	vi 2 or Veff
Measurement System								
Probe calibration	6.55	Normal	1	1	1	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial isotropy	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Hemispherical isotropy	9.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	5.5	5.5	∞
Boundary Effects	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Probe Linearity	4.7	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
Probe modulation response	0.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.0	0.0	∞
Detection limits	0.25	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.14	0.14	∞
Readout Electronics	1.0	Normal	1	1	1	1.0	1.0	∞
Response time	0.8	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.46	0.46	∞
Integration time	2.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Noise	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
RF Ambient Conditions – Reflections	3.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner	0.4	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.23	0.23	∞
Probe Positioning	2.9	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
Algorithms for Max. SAR Eval.	1.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.58	0.58	∞
Test Sample Related								
Device Positioning	2.9	Normal	1	1	1	2.9	2.9	145
Device Holder	3.6	Normal	1	1	1	3.6	3.6	5
Power Drift	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
SAR Scaling	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
Physical Parameters								
Phantom Shell	7.6	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.4	4.4	∞
Liquid conductivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid conductivity (Meas.)	3.9	Normal	1	0.78	0.71	3.0	2.8	10
Liquid permittivity (Target)	5.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid permittivity (Meas.)	4.0	Normal	1	0.23	0.26	0.92	1.0	10
Temp. unc. - Conductivity	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	0.90	0.82	∞
Temp. unc. - Permittivity	2.0	Rectangular	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	0.27	0.30	∞
Combined Standard Uncertainty						13	13	330
Expanded Uncertainty (k=2)						26	26	

$$U(1\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

$$= 26\% \text{ (The confidence level is about 95 \% } k = 2)$$

$$U(10\text{ g}) = k \cdot u_c$$

$$= 2 \cdot 13\%$$

$$= 26\% \text{ (The confidence level is about 95 \% } k = 2)$$

16. CONCLUSION

Measurement Conclusion

The SAR measurement indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC. These measurements are taken to simulate the RF effects exposure under the worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The tested device complies with the requirements in respect to all parameters subject to the test. The test results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are every complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role impossible biological effect are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease).

Because innumerable factors may interact to determine the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide shall consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables.

17. REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radiofrequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radiofrequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bio electromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computer mathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.

- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radio communication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 5, March 2015.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225,D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v02
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474D02-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] 615223 D01 802 16e Wi-Max SAR Guidance v01, Nov. 13, 2009
- [30] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de September de 2009.
- [31] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body(frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

APPENDIX A. – Probe Calibration Data

**Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG**
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **DT&C (Dymstec)**

Certificate No: **ES3-3328_Mar20**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3328**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v5, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v7**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **March 25, 2020**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892/02893)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02892)	Apr-20
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	03-Apr-19 (No. 217-02893)	Apr-20
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-19 (No. 217-02894)	Apr-20
DAE4	SN: 660	27-Dec-19 (No. DAE4-660_Dec19)	Dec-20
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-19 (No. ES3-3013_Dec19)	Dec-20
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
Network Analyzer E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-19)	In house check: Oct-20

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			Issued: March 27, 2020

**Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG**
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

ES3DV3 – SN:3328

March 25, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3328

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.03	1.05	1.08	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^B	106.5	103.5	104.9	

Calibration Results for Modulation Response

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Max dev.	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	195.5	± 3.5 %	± 4.7 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		194.7		
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		193.7		

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter; uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

ES3DV3- SN:3328

March 25, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3328**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-23.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

ES3DV3- SN:3328

March 25, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3328

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.34	6.34	6.34	0.80	1.30	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.19	6.19	6.19	0.80	1.23	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6.01	6.01	6.01	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.34	5.34	5.34	0.80	1.24	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.09	5.09	5.09	0.80	1.30	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.70	4.70	4.70	0.78	1.33	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.57	4.57	4.57	0.80	1.28	± 12.0 %
3500	37.9	2.91	4.30	4.30	4.30	0.65	1.60	± 13.1 %
3700	37.7	3.12	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.70	1.60	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

ES3DV3- SN:3328

March 25, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3328

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.18	6.18	6.18	0.51	1.47	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.11	6.11	6.11	0.80	1.19	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	6.06	6.06	6.06	0.48	1.48	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.98	4.98	4.98	0.71	1.31	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.74	4.74	4.74	0.62	1.55	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.44	4.44	4.44	0.75	1.30	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.25	4.25	4.25	0.80	1.30	± 12.0 %
3500	51.3	3.31	3.70	3.70	3.70	0.85	1.60	± 13.1 %
3700	51.0	3.55	3.57	3.57	3.57	0.70	1.70	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

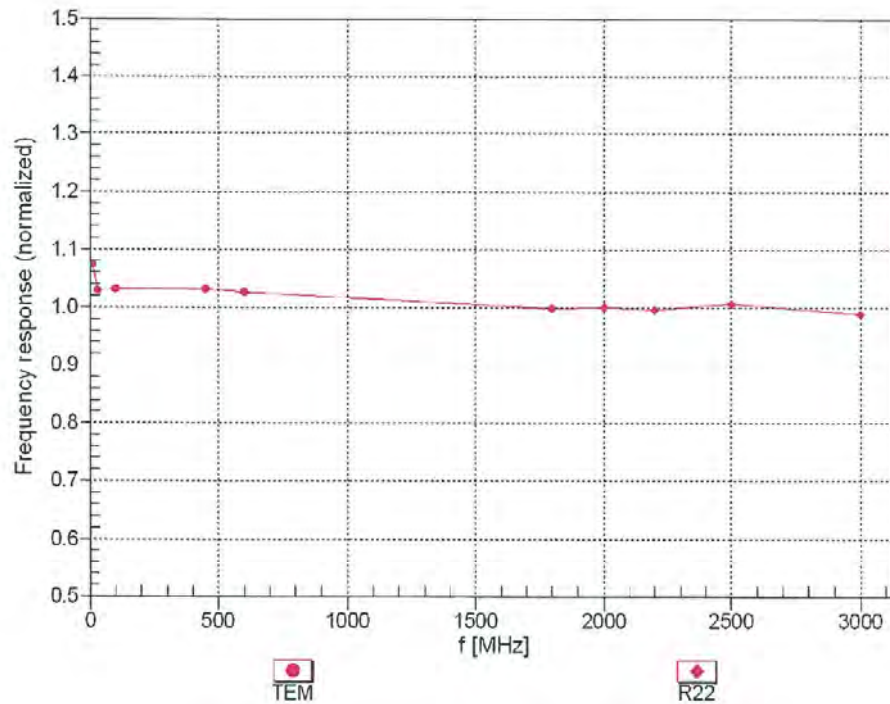
^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

ES3DV3- SN:3328

March 25, 2020

Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

ES3DV3-SN:3328

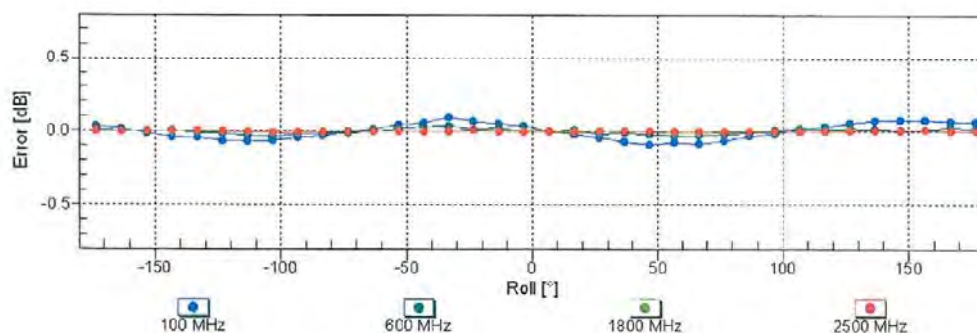
March 25, 2020

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM



f=1800 MHz,R22

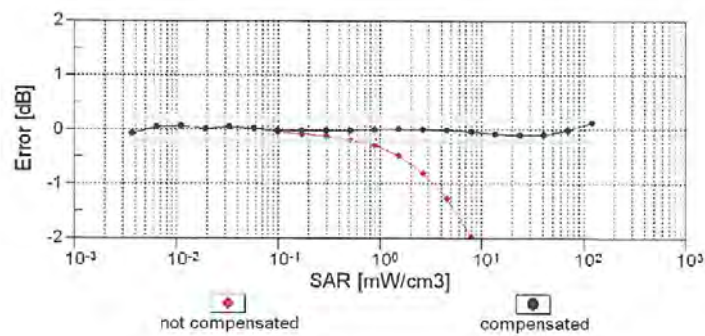
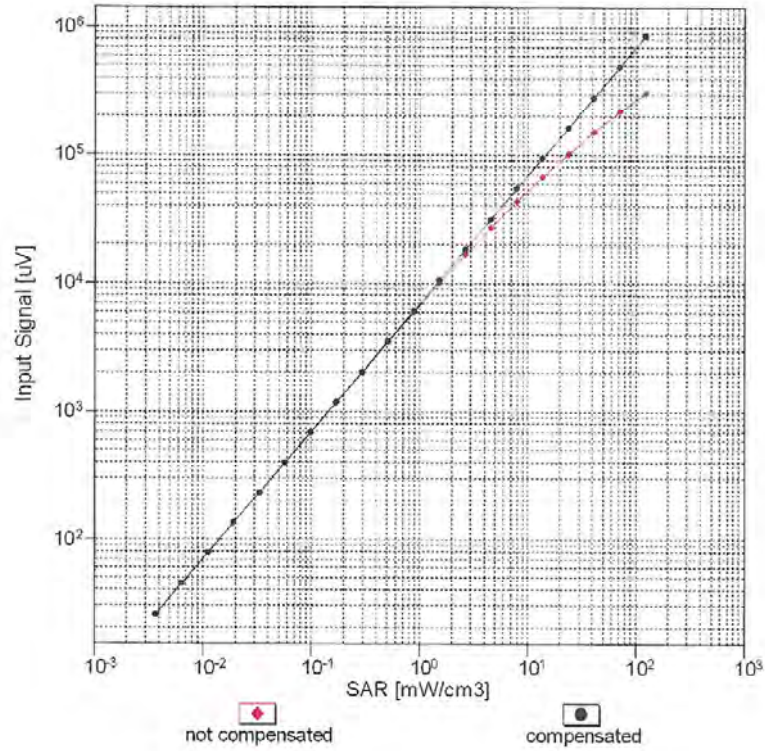


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

ES3DV3- SN:3328

March 25, 2020

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)

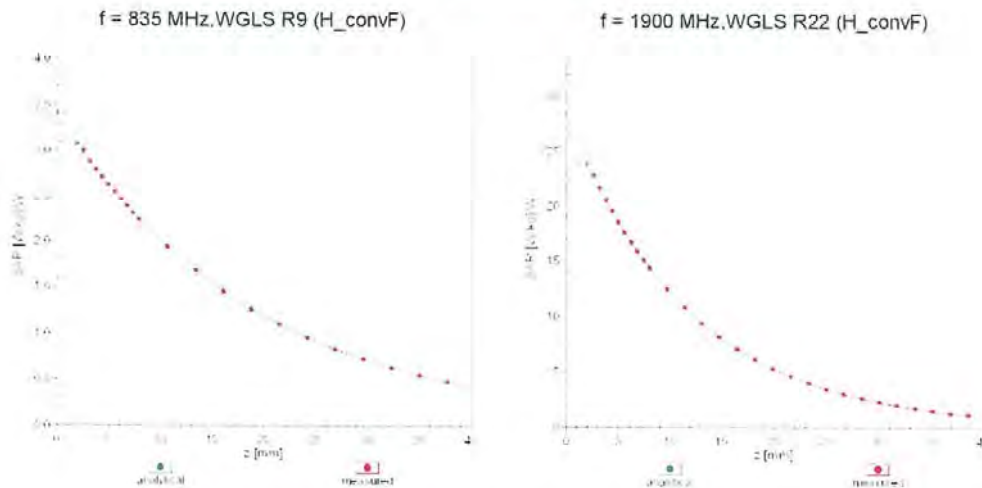


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

ES3DV3- SN:3328

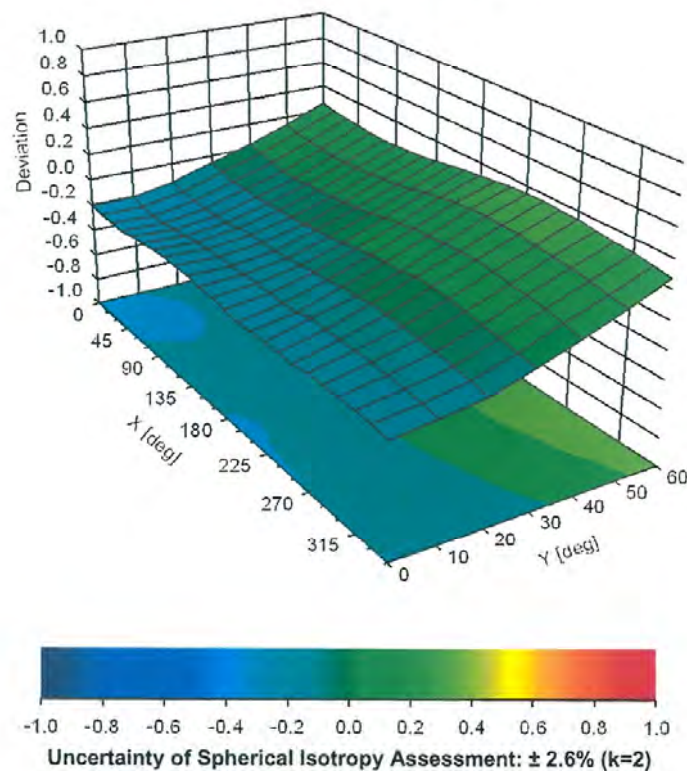
March 25, 2020

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ , θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
S Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client: DT&C (Dymstec)

Certificate No: EX3-7337_Sep20

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object: EX3DV4 - SN:7337

Calibration procedure(s): QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-14.v6, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v7
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: September 23, 2020

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	01-Apr-20 (No. 217-03100/03101)	Apr-21
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	01-Apr-20 (No. 217-03100)	Apr-21
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	01-Apr-20 (No. 217-03101)	Apr-21
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: CC2552 (20x)	31-Mar-20 (No. 217-03106)	Apr-21
DAE4	SN: 660	27-Dec-19 (No. DAE4-660_Dec19)	Dec-20
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-19 (No. ES3-3013_Dec19)	Dec-20
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Network Analyzer E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-19)	In house check: Oct-20

Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			Issued: September 30, 2020

**Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG**
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}; A, B, C, D** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle**: The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

EX3DV4 – SN:7337

September 23, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7337

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	0.60	0.61	0.54	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^B	104.8	98.5	100.5	

Calibration Results for Modulation Response

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Max dev.	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	137.5	± 3.8 %	± 4.7 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		139.0		
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		146.4		

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

EX3DV4- SN:7337

September 23, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7337**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-165.2
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	1.4 mm

Note: Measurement distance from surface can be increased to 3-4 mm for an *Area Scan* job.

EX3DV4- SN:7337

September 23, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7337

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
835	41.5	0.90	9.93	9.93	9.93	0.41	0.94	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	9.72	9.72	9.72	0.46	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	8.48	8.48	8.48	0.39	0.88	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	8.19	8.19	8.19	0.38	0.88	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.51	7.51	7.51	0.34	0.90	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	7.35	7.35	7.35	0.40	0.90	± 12.0 %
3300	38.2	2.71	6.73	6.73	6.73	0.25	1.35	± 13.1 %
3500	37.9	2.91	6.70	6.70	6.70	0.30	1.35	± 13.1 %
3700	37.7	3.12	6.50	6.50	6.50	0.30	1.35	± 13.1 %
3900	37.5	3.32	6.30	6.30	6.30	0.30	1.50	± 13.1 %
4100	37.2	3.53	6.22	6.22	6.22	0.30	1.50	± 13.1 %
4200	37.1	3.63	6.18	6.18	6.18	0.35	1.50	± 13.1 %
4400	36.9	3.84	5.72	5.72	5.72	0.35	1.70	± 13.1 %
4600	36.7	4.04	5.63	5.63	5.63	0.35	1.70	± 13.1 %
4800	36.4	4.25	5.53	5.53	5.53	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
4950	36.3	4.40	5.43	5.43	5.43	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5200	36.0	4.66	5.61	5.61	5.61	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	5.51	5.51	5.51	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	5.14	5.14	5.14	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	5.02	5.02	5.02	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

EX3DV4– SN:7337

September 23, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:7337

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^G	Depth ^G (mm)	Unc (k=2)
835	55.2	0.97	9.97	9.97	9.97	0.45	0.80	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	9.81	9.81	9.81	0.43	0.80	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	8.16	8.16	8.16	0.48	0.88	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.92	7.92	7.92	0.30	0.88	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.50	7.50	7.50	0.43	0.95	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	7.49	7.49	7.49	0.40	0.95	± 12.0 %
3300	51.6	3.08	6.43	6.43	6.43	0.40	1.35	± 13.1 %
3500	51.3	3.31	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.40	1.35	± 13.1 %
3700	51.0	3.55	6.35	6.35	6.35	0.40	1.35	± 13.1 %
3900	51.2	3.78	6.20	6.20	6.20	0.40	1.60	± 13.1 %
4100	50.5	4.01	5.98	5.98	5.98	0.40	1.60	± 13.1 %
4200	50.4	4.13	5.80	5.80	5.80	0.40	1.60	± 13.1 %
4400	50.1	4.37	5.77	5.77	5.77	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
4600	49.8	4.60	5.67	5.67	5.67	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
4800	49.6	4.83	5.62	5.62	5.62	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
4950	49.4	5.01	5.30	5.30	5.30	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5200	49.0	5.30	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.85	4.85	4.85	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	4.56	4.56	4.56	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	4.42	4.42	4.42	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	4.39	4.39	4.39	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

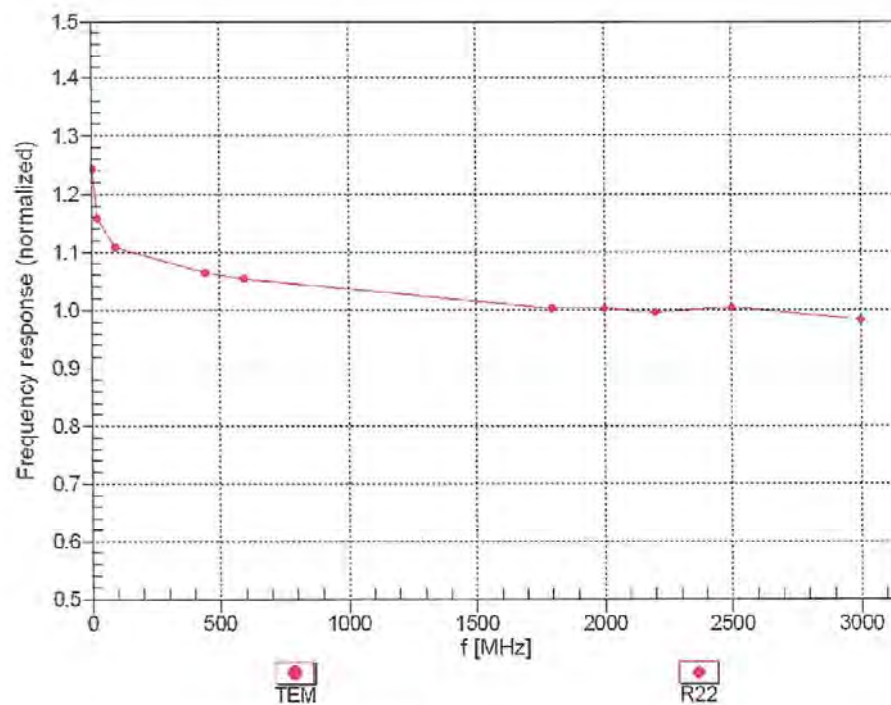
^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^G Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

EX3DV4- SN:7337

September 23, 2020

Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

EX3DV4- SN:7337

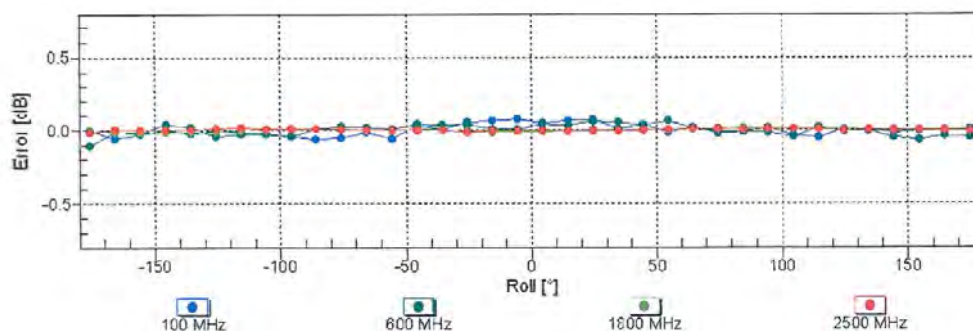
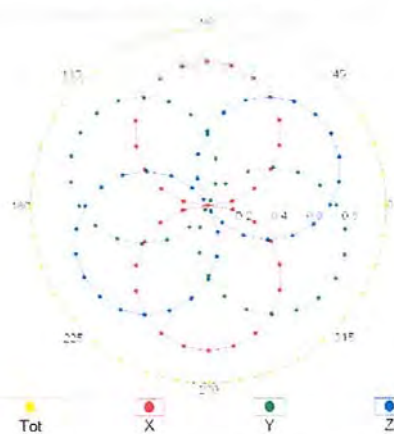
September 23, 2020

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM



f=1800 MHz,R22

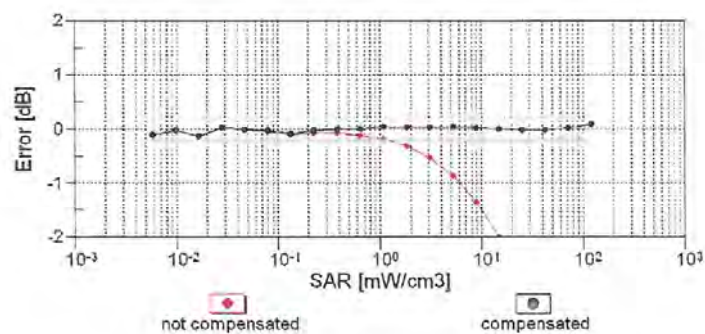
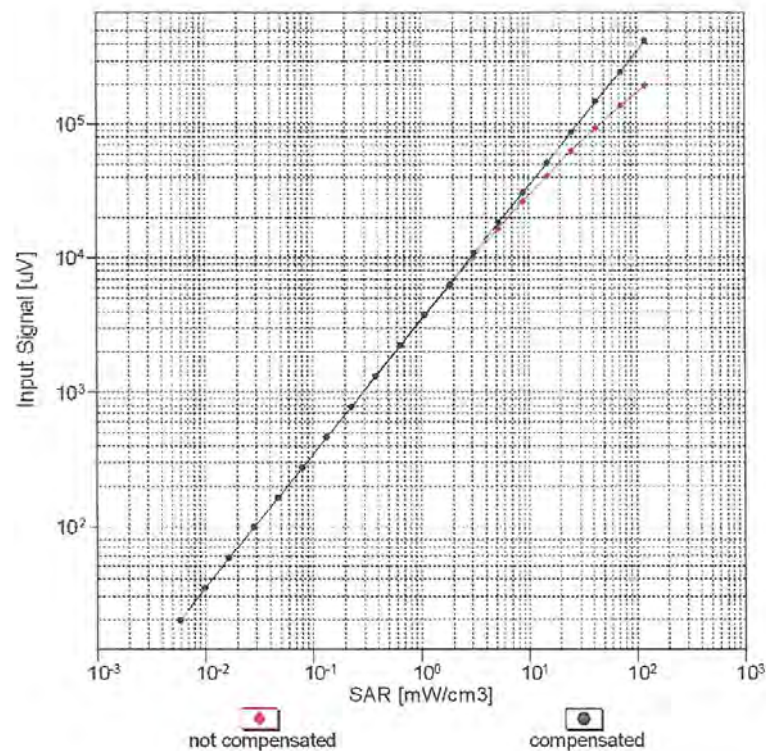


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

EX3DV4- SN:7337

September 23, 2020

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f_{eval}= 1900 MHz)

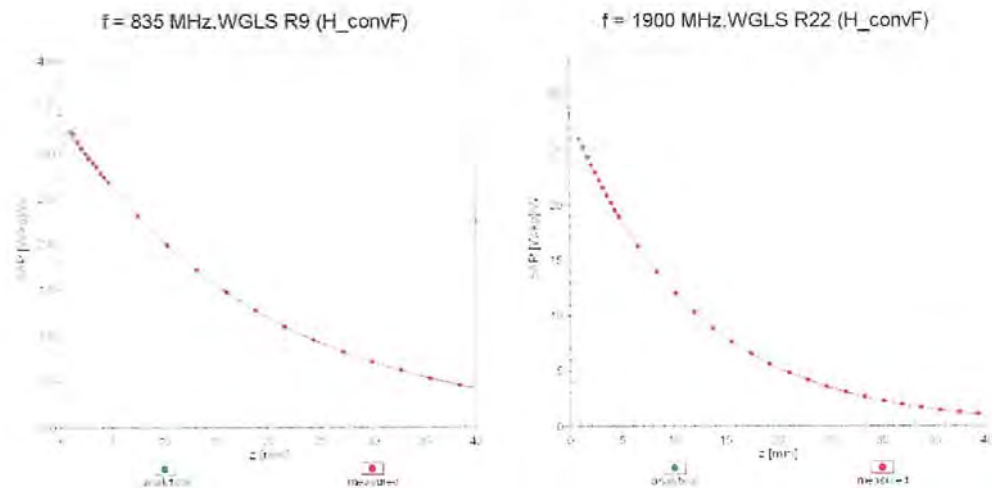


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ (k=2)

EX3DV4- SN:7337

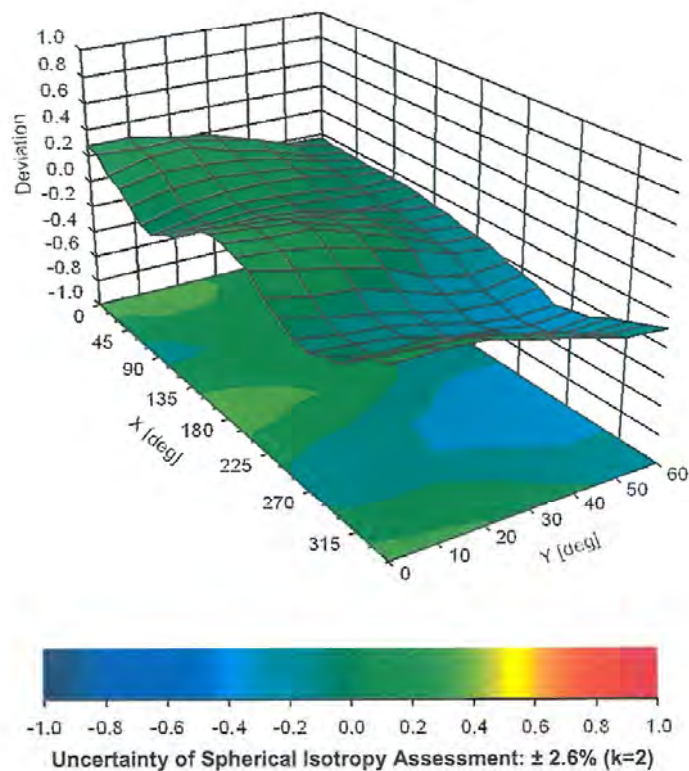
September 23, 2020

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
 Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **DT&C (Dymstec)**

Certificate No: **ET3-1703_Jul20**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ET3DV6R - SN:1703**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v7**
 Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **July 31, 2020**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	01-Apr-20 (No. 217-03100/03101)	Apr-21
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	01-Apr-20 (No. 217-03100)	Apr-21
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	01-Apr-20 (No. 217-03101)	Apr-21
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: CC2552 (20x)	31-Mar-20 (No. 217-03106)	Apr-21
DAE4	SN: 660	27-Dec-19 (No. DAE4-660_Dec19)	Dec-20
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	31-Dec-19 (No. ES3-3013_Dec19)	Dec-20
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-20)	In house check: Jun-22
Network Analyzer E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-19)	In house check: Oct-20

Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature 
Issued: August 1, 2020			

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis
Connector Angle	information used in DASY system to align probe sensor X to the robot coordinate system

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- IEC 62209-1, "Measurement procedure for the assessment of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) from hand-held and body-mounted devices used next to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 6 GHz)", July 2016
- IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}:** Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z} = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response** (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}:** DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR:** PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}:** A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters:** Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy):** in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset:** The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.
- Connector Angle:** The angle is assessed using the information gained by determining the NORM_x (no uncertainty required).

ET3DV6 – SN:1703

July 31, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6R - SN:1703

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.73	1.55	1.69	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	101.1	102.5	99.4	

Calibration Results for Modulation Response

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Max dev.	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	218.8	$\pm 2.7 \%$	$\pm 4.7 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		247.8		
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		218.5		

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of Norm X,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

ET3DV6- SN:1703

July 31, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6R - SN:1703**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-155.8
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	6.8 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2.7 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	4 mm

ET3DV6– SN:1703

July 31, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6R - SN:1703

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^f	Conductivity (S/m) ^f	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^g	Depth ^g (mm)	Unc (k=2)
300	45.3	0.87	7.95	7.95	7.95	0.20	2.80	± 13.3 %
450	43.5	0.87	7.63	7.63	7.63	0.23	2.60	± 13.3 %
600	42.7	0.88	7.10	7.10	7.10	0.20	2.40	± 13.3 %

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

^f At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^g Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

ET3DV6– SN:1703

July 31, 2020

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ET3DV6R - SN:1703

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^f	Conductivity (S/m) ^f	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha ^g	Depth ^g (mm)	Unc (k=2)
300	58.2	0.92	7.83	7.83	7.83	0.13	2.95	± 13.3 %
450	56.7	0.94	7.48	7.48	7.48	0.19	2.65	± 13.3 %
600	56.1	0.95	7.14	7.14	7.14	0.18	1.90	± 13.3 %

^c Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Validity of ConvF assessed at 6 MHz is 4-9 MHz, and ConvF assessed at 13 MHz is 9-19 MHz. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

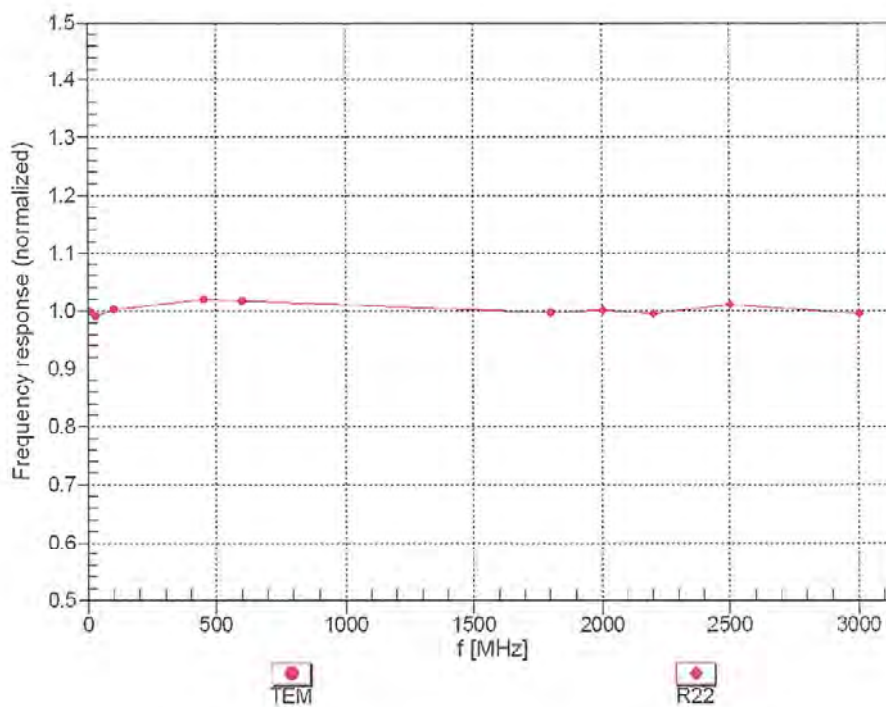
^f At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

^g Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

ET3DV6-SN:1703

July 31, 2020

Frequency Response of E-Field (TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)

Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

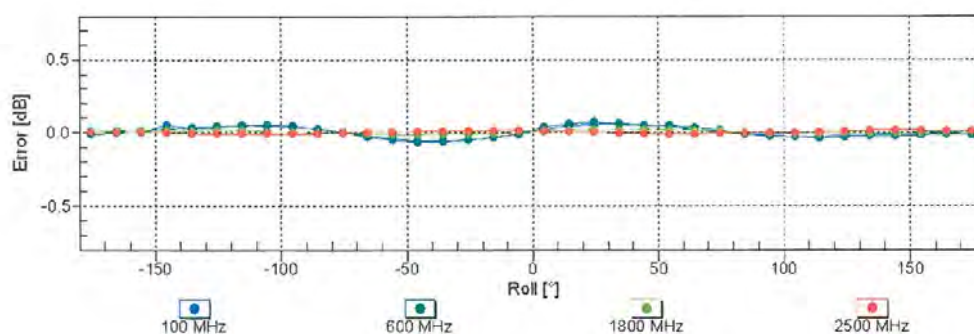
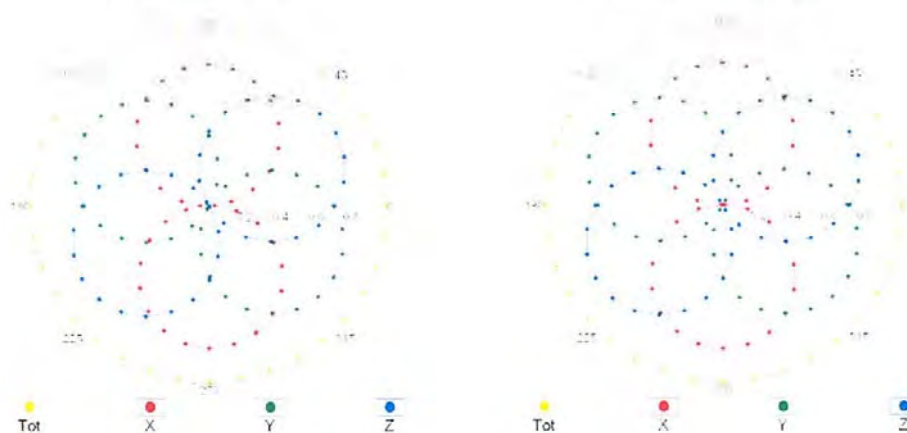
ET3DV6- SN:1703

July 31, 2020

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

f=1800 MHz,R22

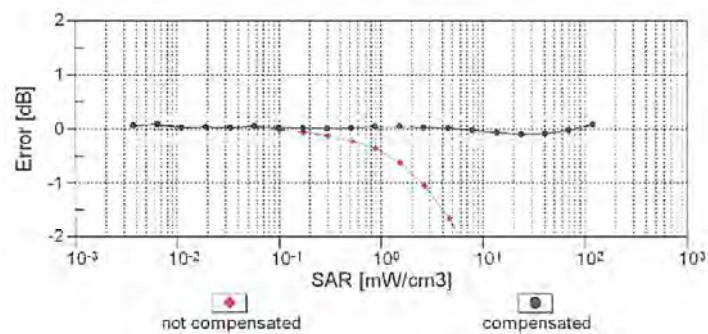
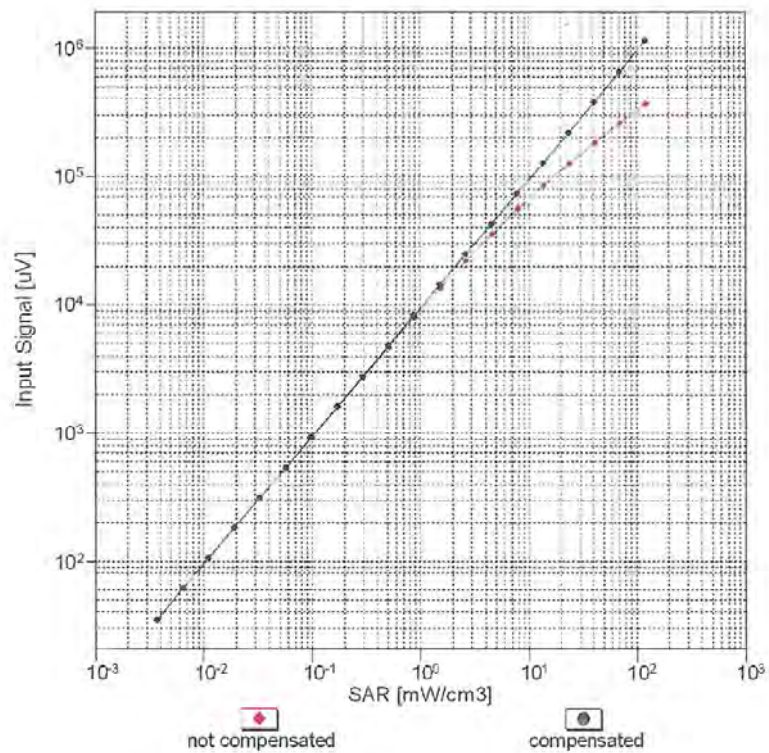


Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

ET3DV6-SN:1703

July 31, 2020

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell, $f_{\text{eval}} = 1900 \text{ MHz}$)

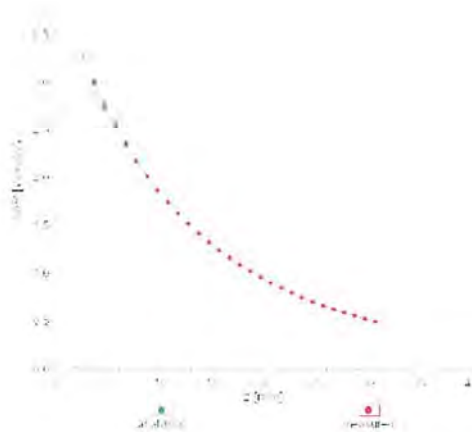
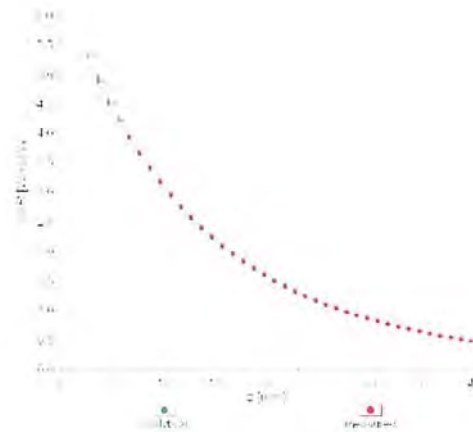


Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

ET3DV6-SN:1703

July 31, 2020

Conversion Factor Assessment

 $f = 300 \text{ MHz}$, WGLS Flat Phantom 4.4 $f = 450 \text{ MHz}$, WGLS Flat Phantom 4.4

Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ , θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$ 